



## NL Policy #

### **PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT**

In preparing individuals to develop their fullest potential for living in the society of today and tomorrow, the Board of Education and the staff of the School District:

- I. Recognize their responsibility to help meet the physical, intellectual and emotional needs of children; particularly the needs to inquire, learn, think, and create; to establish aesthetic, moral and ethical values; and to relate satisfactorily to others in social situations involving family, work, government and recreation.
- II. Accept primary responsibility for giving students a mastery of the basic skills of learning, thinking and problem-solving; for teaching them to use the various media of self-expression; for instilling in them a knowledge of the social and natural sciences; for acquainting them with the richness of our heritage; and for stimulating them to productive work in the various areas of human endeavor.
- III. Acknowledge the importance of their supplemental role to the home and other social agencies in developing habits and attitudes which make for effective personal living, the maintenance of optimum physical and mental health, and the establishment of sound moral, ethical, and aesthetic values.

Realizing that education, as here defined, is a lifelong process, the School System seeks to orient its graduates toward various types of post-secondary education and further formal training and study of many types; and to provide educational opportunities particularly suited to the needs of adults, both as individuals and as citizens in a democracy.



## **NL Policy #**

### **0100a**

#### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION**

The Board of Education, its officers and employees, shall not discriminate in its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, religion, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation, disability or predisposing genetic characteristic. The district will provide notice of this policy in accordance with federal and state law and regulation.

This policy of nondiscrimination includes access by students to educational programs, counseling services for students, course offerings, and student activities, as well as recruitment and appointment of employees and employment pay, benefits, advancement and/or terminations.

The Board of Education, its officers and employees shall not discriminate against students on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sex; sexual orientation, or gender (including gender identity and expression).

A finding that an individual has engaged in conduct in violation of this policy may result in disciplinary action and/or filing of a report with third parties in the manner prescribed by the district code of conduct, the law or applicable contract.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed to prohibit a denial of admission into, or exclusion from, a course of instruction or activity based on a person's gender that would be permissible under the law, or to prohibit, as discrimination based on disability, actions that would be permissible under the law.

#### *Annual Notification*

At the beginning of each school year, the district shall publish a notice of the established grievance procedures for resolving complaints of discrimination to parents/guardians, employees, students and the community. The public notice shall:

1. inform parents, employees, students and the community that education programs, including but not limited to vocational programs, are offered without regard to actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sex; sexual orientation, or gender (including gender identity and expression);
2. provide the name, address and telephone number of the person designated to coordinate activities concerning discrimination; and
3. be included in announcements, bulletins, catalogues, and applications made available by the district.



**NL Policy #**

**0100b**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION**

The Superintendent has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the district's non-discrimination policies. Contact information for the Superintendent is available on the district's website. Complaints of sexual harassment or discrimination are covered by policy 0110.

All complainants and those who participate in the investigation of a complaint in conformity with state law and district policies, who have acted reasonably and in good faith, have the right to be free from retaliation of any kind.

The Board authorizes the Superintendent of Schools to establish such rules, regulations and procedures necessary to implement and maintain this policy.

Adoption date: 1/2016



## **NL Policy #**

### **0110a**

#### **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

The Board of Education recognizes that harassment of students, employees (including all staff, applicants for employment, both paid and unpaid interns, exempt and non-exempt status, part-time, seasonal, and temporary workers, regardless of immigration status) and certain “non-employees” (which includes contractors, subcontractors, vendors, consultant and other persons providing services pursuant to a contract, or their employees) on the basis of sex, gender and/or sexual orientation is abusive and illegal behavior that harms targets and negatively impacts the school culture by creating an environment of fear, distrust, intimidation and intolerance. The Board further recognizes that preventing and remedying such harassment in schools is essential to ensure a healthy, nondiscriminatory environment in which students can learn and employees and “non-employees” can work productively.

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination and is unlawful under federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Sexual harassment includes harassment on the basis of actual or perceived or self-identified sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, and transgender status.

Sexual harassment of a student can deny or limit the student’s ability to participate in or to receive benefits, services, or opportunities from the school’s program.

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct which is either of a sexual nature, or which is directed at an individual because of that individual's sex, when:

- submission to that conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or a student's education;
- submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as the basis for decisions affecting an individual’s employment or a student's education; or
- the conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an employee's or "non-employee’s" work or student's school performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work or educational environment, even if the complaining individual is not the intended target of the sexual harassment;

Sexual harassment can include unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, or verbal, nonverbal or physical aggression, intimidation or hostility that is based on actual or perceived gender and sexual stereotypes. Examples of sexual harassment can be found in the accompanying regulation (0110-R).



## **NL Policy #**

### **0110b**

#### **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

The Board is committed to providing an educational and working environment that promotes respect, dignity and equality and that is free from all forms of sexual harassment. To this end, the Board condemns and strictly prohibits all forms of sexual harassment on school grounds, school buses and at all school-sponsored activities, programs and events, including those that take place at locations outside the district, or outside the school setting if the harassment impacts the individual's education or employment in a way that violates their legal rights, including when employees and "non-employees" travel on district business, or when harassment is done by electronic means (including on social media). For employees, sexual harassment is considered a form of employee misconduct. Sanctions will be enforced against all those who engage in sexual harassment, and against supervisory and managerial personnel who knowingly allow such behavior to continue or engage in retaliation.

Sexual harassment may subject the district to liability for harm done to targets. Harassers may also be individually subject to civil liability if sued in a court of law or criminal liability if prosecuted.

Under various state and federal laws, students, employees and "non-employees" have legal protections against sexual harassment in the school environment as described above. Those laws are listed in the references section. Additionally, local laws (e.g., county, city, town, village) may apply to the district. The district's Code of Conduct also addresses appropriate behavior in the school environment. Sexual harassment can occur between persons of all ages and genders.

In order for the Board to effectively enforce this policy and to take prompt corrective measures, it is essential that all targets of sexual harassment and persons with knowledge of sexual harassment report the harassment immediately. The district will promptly investigate all complaints of sexual harassment, either formal or informal, verbal or written. To the extent possible, all complaints will be treated in a confidential manner. Limited disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation. If the complainant reports that they feel unsafe at school due to the nature of the complaint, the district will determine if accommodations need to be made until the issue is resolved.

If, after appropriate investigation, the district finds that a student, an employee, "non-employee" or a third party has violated this policy, prompt corrective action will be taken in accordance with the applicable collective bargaining agreement, contract, district policy and state law. Individual nondisclosure agreements may only be used as permitted by law, described in the accompanying regulation. Mandatory arbitration clauses are prohibited in all district contracts and agreements.



## **NL Policy #**

**0110c**

### **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

All complainants and those who participate in sexual harassment complaints or the investigation of a complaint of sexual harassment have the right to be free from retaliation of any kind, when they do so with a good faith belief that sexual harassment has occurred. Such prohibited retaliation can include, but is not limited to, discipline, discrimination, demotion, denial of privileges, or any action that would keep a person from coming forward to make or support a sexual harassment claim. Such actions need not be job- or education-related, or occur in the workplace or educational environment, to constitute unlawful retaliation.

The Superintendent of Schools is directed to develop and implement regulations for reporting, investigating and remedying allegations of sexual harassment. These regulations are to be attached to this policy. In addition, training programs shall be established for students, and annually for employees, to raise awareness of the issues surrounding sexual harassment and to implement preventative measures to help reduce incidents of sexual harassment. Age-appropriate instructional materials will be incorporated into the curriculum to educate students so that they can recognize and reduce the incidence of sexual harassment.

This policy shall be posted in a prominent place in each district facility, on the district's website, and shall also be published in student registration materials, student, parent and employee handbooks, and other appropriate school publications.

The school attorney shall annually review this policy's effectiveness and compliance with applicable state and federal law, and recommend revisions to Board.

Adoption date: 1/2016

Updated: 12/12/18



## NL Policy #

### 0115a

## **STUDENT HARASSMENT AND BULLYING PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION**

The Board of Education is committed to providing an educational and working environment that promotes respect, dignity and equality. The Board recognizes that discrimination, such as harassment, hazing and bullying, are detrimental to student learning and achievement. These behaviors interfere with the mission of the district to educate its students and disrupt the operation of the schools. Such behavior affects not only the students who are its targets but also those individuals who participate and witness such acts.

To this end, the Board condemns and strictly prohibits all forms of discrimination, such as harassment, hazing and bullying on school grounds, school buses and at all school-sponsored activities, programs and events. Discrimination, harassment, hazing or bullying that takes place at locations outside of school grounds, such as cyberbullying, which creates or can be reasonably expected to create a material and substantial interference with the requirements of appropriate discipline in the operation of the school or impinge on the rights of other students are prohibited, and may be subject to disciplinary consequences.

### **Definitions:**

#### **Bullying**

Bullying, under the amended Dignity for All Students Act, has the same meaning as harassment (see below). The accompanying regulation provides more guidance regarding the definition and characteristics of bullying to help the school community recognize the behavior.

#### **Cyberbullying**

Cyberbullying is defined as harassment (see below) through any form of electronic communication.

#### **Discrimination**

Discrimination is the act of denying rights, benefits, justice, equitable treatment or access to facilities available to all others, to an individual or group of people because of the group, class or category to which that person belongs (as enumerated in the *Definitions* section, under Harassment, below).

#### **Hazing**

Hazing is an induction, initiation or membership process involving harassment which produces public humiliation, physical or emotional discomfort, bodily injury or public ridicule or creates a situation where public humiliation, physical or emotional discomfort, bodily injury or public ridicule is likely to occur.



## NL Policy #

### 0115b

## STUDENT HARASSMENT AND BULLYING PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION

### Harassment

Harassment has been defined in various ways in federal and state law and regulation. The Board recognizes that these definitions are important standards, but the Board's goal is to prevent misbehavior from escalating in order to promote a positive school environment and to limit liability. The Dignity for All Students Act (§§10-18 of Education Law) defines harassment as the creation of a hostile environment by conduct or by threats, intimidation or abuse, including cyberbullying, that (a) has or would have the effect of unreasonably and substantially interfering with a student's educational performance, opportunities or benefits, or mental, emotional or physical well-being; (b) reasonably causes or would reasonably be expected to cause a student to fear for his or her physical safety; (c) reasonably causes or would reasonably be expected to cause physical injury or emotional harm to a student; or (d) occurs off school property and creates or would foreseeably create a risk of substantial disruption within the school environment, where it is foreseeable that the conduct, threats, intimidation or abuse might reach school property. The harassing behavior may be based on any characteristic, including but not limited to a person's actual or perceived:

- race,
- color,
- weight,
- national origin,
- ethnic group,
- religion,
- religious practice,
- disability,
- sex,
- sexual orientation, or
- gender (including gender identity and expression).

For the purpose of this definition the term "threats, intimidation or abuse" shall include verbal and non-verbal actions.

In some instances, bullying or harassment may constitute a violation of an individual's civil rights. The district is mindful of its responsibilities under the law and in accordance with district policy regarding civil rights protections.

In order to streamline the wording of this policy and regulation the term bullying will be used throughout to encompass harassment, intimidation, cyberbullying and hazing behaviors.



## **NL Policy #**

**0115c**

### **STUDENT HARASSMENT AND BULLYING PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION**

#### **Prevention**

The school setting provides an opportunity to teach children, and emphasize among staff, that cooperation with and respect for others is a key district value. A program geared to prevention is designed to not only decrease incidents of bullying but to help students build more supportive relationships with one another by integrating the bullying prevention program into classroom instruction. Staff members and students will be sensitized, through district-wide professional development and instruction, to the warning signs of bullying, as well as to their responsibility to become actively involved in the prevention of bullying before overt acts occur.

Curricular material that raises awareness and sensitivity to discrimination or harassment and civility in the relationships of people of different races, weights, national origins, ethnic groups, religions, religious practices, mental or physical abilities, sexual orientations, sexes or gender expression or identities will be included in the instructional program K-12.

In order to implement this program the Board will designate at its annual organizational meeting a Dignity Act Coordinator (DAC)] for each school in the district. One of the DAC's will be designated as the district-wide coordinator whose responsibilities are described in the accompanying regulation. The role of each DAC is to oversee and enforce this policy in the school to which they are assigned.

In addition, the Superintendent will establish a district-wide Health and Safety Committee in each school that will be overseen by the district-wide Superintendent. Committees will include representation from staff, administration, students and parents. The district-wide committee and the school-level committee will assist the administration in developing and implementing specific prevention initiatives, including early identification of bullying and other strategies. In addition, the program will include reporting, investigating, remedying and tracking allegations of bullying. The accompanying regulation provides more detail on the specific programs and strategies implemented by the district.

#### **Intervention**

Intervention by adults and bystanders is an important step in preventing escalation and resolving issues at the earliest stages. Intervention will emphasize education and skill-building.

Successful intervention may involve remediation. Remedial responses to bullying include measures designed to correct the problem behavior, prevent another occurrence of the behavior and protect the target. Remediation may be targeted to the individual(s) involved in the bullying behavior or environmental approaches which are targeted to the school or district as a whole.



## NL Policy #

**0115d**

### **STUDENT HARASSMENT AND BULLYING PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION**

In addition, intervention will focus upon the safety of the target. Staff is expected, when aware of bullying, to report it in accordance with this policy, refer the student to designated resources for assistance, or to intervene in accordance with this policy and regulation.

#### **Provisions for students who do not feel safe at school**

The Board acknowledges that, notwithstanding actions taken by district staff, intervention may require a specific coordinated approach if the child does not feel safe at school. Students who do not feel safe at school are limited in their capacity to learn and reach their academic potential. Staff, when aware of bullying, should determine if accommodations are needed in order to help ensure the safety of the student and bring this to the attention of the building principal. The building principal, other appropriate staff, the student and the student's parent will work together to define and implement any needed accommodations.

The district recognizes that there is a need to balance accommodations which enhance student safety against the potential to further stigmatize the targeted student. Therefore, each case will be handled individually. The student, parent/guardian, and school administration will collaborate to establish safety provisions that best meet the needs of the targeted student. Follow-up discussion and/or meetings will be scheduled, as needed, to ensure that safety concerns have been adequately addressed and to determine when and if accommodations need to be changed or discontinued.

#### **Incident Reporting and Investigation**

Although it can be difficult to step forward, the district can't effectively address bullying if incidents are not reported. Students who have been bullied, parents whose children have been bullied or other students who observe bullying behavior are encouraged and expected to make a verbal and/or written complaint to any school personnel in accordance with the training and guidelines provided. Staff who observe or learn of incident(s) of bullying are required, in accordance with State law, to make an oral report to the building principal within one school day and to fill out the district reporting form within two school days. If a staff person is unsure of the reporting procedure, he/she is expected to inquire about how to proceed by speaking with his/her supervisor. A district employee may be deemed to have permitted unlawful discrimination or harassment if he/she fails to report an observed incident, whether or not the target complains.

At all times, complaints will be documented, tracked and handled in accordance with the regulations and procedures accompanying this policy, or, if applicable, **[0100, Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination, or 0110, Sexual Harassment]** in the district's Code of Conduct.. The DAC or building principal will prepare an annual report for the Superintendent based on complaints filed.



## NL Policy #

**0115e**

### **STUDENT HARASSMENT AND BULLYING PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION**

An equitable and thorough investigation will be carried out by the DAC or building principal in accordance with the accompanying regulation. In addition, the results of the investigation shall be reported back to both the target and the accused as specified in the accompanying regulation. If either of the parties disagrees with the results of the investigation, they can appeal the findings in accordance with the regulations that accompany this policy. Verified bullying incidents that meet the criteria established by the state will be included in the statewide reporting system when applicable, in accordance with law and regulation. The Board will receive the annual VADIR report, as well as any other state-required report relevant to bullying and/or school climate, for each building and for the district as whole. Based on the review of the data, the Board may consider further action, including but not limited to modification of this policy and additional training.

#### **Disciplinary Consequences/Remediation**

While the focus of this policy is on prevention, acts of bullying may still occur. In these cases, offenders will be given the clear message that their actions are wrong and the behavior must improve. Student offenders will receive in-school guidance in making positive choices in their relationships with others. If appropriate, disciplinary action that is measured, balanced and age-appropriate will be taken by the administration in accordance with the district's Code of Conduct, as applicable. If the behavior rises to the level of criminal activity, law enforcement will be contacted.

Consequences for a student who commits an act of bullying shall be unique to the individual incident and will vary in method and severity according to the nature of the behavior, the developmental age of the student, and the student's history of problem behaviors, and must be consistent with the district's Code of Conduct.

#### **Non-Retaliation**

All complainants and those who participate in the investigation of a complaint in conformity with state law and district policies, who have acted reasonably and in good faith, have the right to be free from retaliation of any kind.

#### **Training**

The Board recognizes that in order to implement an effective bullying prevention and intervention program, professional development is needed. The Superintendent and the District Professional Development Team will incorporate training to support this program in new teacher orientation and the annual professional development plan, as needed. Training opportunities will be provided for all staff, including but not limited to bus drivers, cafeteria and hall monitors and all staff who have contact with students. The DACs will be trained in accordance with state requirements and will continue their professional development so as to successfully support this policy and program.



**NL Policy #**

**0115f**

**STUDENT HARASSMENT AND BULLYING PREVENTION AND INTERVENTION**

**Dissemination, Monitoring and Review,**

This policy, or a plain language summary, shall be published in student registration materials, student, parent and employee handbooks, and posted on the district's website. A bullying complaint form will be available on the district's website. The district will ensure that the process of reporting bullying is clearly explained to students, staff and parents on an annual basis.

Each year, as part of the annual review of the Code of Conduct, this policy will be reviewed to assess its effectiveness and compliance with state and federal law. If changes are needed, revisions will be recommended to the Board for its consideration.

The district will ensure that reporting of information to the public in conjunction with this policy will be in a manner that complies with student privacy rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

Adoption date: 12/2015



## **NL Policy #**

### **0150a**

#### **HIV/AIDS**

The Board of Education recognizes the public concern over the health issues surrounding Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS). The Board recognizes, based upon the current state of medical knowledge, that the virus associated with AIDS is not easily transmitted and there is no evidence that AIDS or the HIV virus can be transmitted by casual social contact in the open school setting.

The Board further recognizes the privacy rights of students diagnosed with HIV infection or AIDS and their right to a free appropriate public education; the rights of HIV infected employees to privacy and reasonable accommodations; the rights of all non-infected individuals to a safe environment free of any significant risks to their health; and the rights of all students to instruction regarding the nature, transmission, prevention, and treatment of HIV infection, pursuant to the Commissioner's Regulation, Part 135.3.

No individual shall be denied access to any program or activity sponsored by or conducted on the grounds of the district, solely on the basis of his/her status as an HIV-infected individual.

#### Students

It is the policy of the Board that:

1. A student's education shall not be interrupted or curtailed solely on the basis of his/her HIV status. HIV-infected students shall be afforded the same rights, privileges, and services available to every other student.
2. No student shall be referred to the Committee on Special Education solely on the basis of his/her HIV status. A student who is infected with HIV shall be referred to the Committee on Special Education (CSE) only when the student's disability interferes with his/her ability to benefit from instruction. Such referral shall be made in accordance with Part 200 of Commissioner's Regulations.
3. If a student who is HIV-infected requires special accommodations to enable him/her to continue to attend school, the student shall be referred to the appropriate multi-disciplinary team as required by §504 of the Rehabilitation Act.
4. No disclosure of HIV-related information involving a student shall be made without first obtaining the informed consent of the parent, guardian or student on the Department of Health (DOH) approved form.



## **NL Policy #**

**0150b**

## **HIV/AIDS**

### Employees

It is the policy of the Board that:

1. No employees shall be prevented from continuing in his/her employment solely on the basis of his/her HIV status; such employees are entitled to all rights, privileges, and services accorded to other employees and shall be entitled to reasonable accommodations to the extent that such accommodations enable such individuals to perform their duties.
2. No disciplinary action or other adverse action shall be taken against any employee solely on the basis of his/her status as an HIV infected or a person with AIDS. Such action will only be taken where, even with the provision of reasonable accommodations, the individual is unable to perform his/her duties.
3. All employees shall have access to the district's exposure control plan as required by the federal Office of Safety and Health Association (OSHA).
4. In accordance with OSHA regulations, training in universal precautions and infection control shall be offered to all employees and shall be provided to every employee with potential occupational exposure.

### Confidentiality

Any information obtained regarding the HIV status of an individual connected to the school shall not be released to third parties, except to those persons who are:

1. named on an Authorization for Release of Confidential HIV Related Information form;
2. named in a special HIV court order; or
3. as indicated in Public Health Law §2782, when necessary to provide health care to the individual (i.e., to the school physician and the school nurse).

Any employee who breaches the confidentiality of a person who is HIV infected shall be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with applicable law and/or collective bargaining agreement.

To protect the confidentiality of an HIV infected individual, any documents identifying the HIV status of such individuals shall be maintained by the school nurse (or another authorized individual) in a secure file, separate from the individual's regular file. Access to such file shall be granted only to those persons named on the Department of Health approved Authorization for Release of Confidential HIV Related Information form, or through a special HIV court order. When information is disclosed, a



**NL Policy #**

**0150c**

**HIV/AIDS**

statement prohibiting further disclosure, except when in compliance with the law, must accompany the disclosure.

HIV/AIDS Testing

No school official shall require a student or employee to undergo an HIV antibody test or other HIV-related test. In accordance with OSHA regulations in the event of an incident involving the exposure one individual to a potentially infectious body fluids of another individual, particularly blood or any other fluid which contains visible blood, an HIV test may be requested but NOT required. The request and refusal must be documented.

However, school officials shall not be precluded from requiring a student or employee to undergo a physical examination pursuant to Education Law §§903 and 913, when other illness is suspected (e.g., tuberculosis), as long as no HIV antibody test or other HIV-related test is administered without the individual's informed consent as required by Public Health Law §27-F.

To implement this policy, the Superintendent of Schools is directed to arrange for staff training, to distribute copies of this policy to all employees of the district, and to include it in the district's student handbook, and to establish an advisory council to make recommendations on the development, implementation, and evaluation of HIV/AIDS instruction as a part of comprehensive health education.

Adoption date: 1/24/18



**NL Policy #**

**0310**

**BOARD SELF-EVALUATION**

The Board shall review the effectiveness of its internal operations at least once annually and will formulate a plan for improving its performance.

The Superintendent and others who work regularly with the Board may be asked to participate in this review and to suggest ways by which the Board can improve its functioning as a legislative body.

Adopted: 11/2015



## NL Policy #

**0320**

### **EVALUATION OF SUPERINTENDENT**

The Board of Education recognizes that student achievement, district progress and community satisfaction with the schools are all in large part affected by the superintendent's performance. The Board also recognizes the superintendent cannot function effectively without periodic feedback on performance, and is committed to ensuring that the superintendent is evaluated annually as required by **Commissioner's regulations**.

- 1) The purposes of the evaluation shall be to:
  - a) Gauge the district's progress toward the goals the Board has charged the superintendent to accomplish.
  - b) Provide a basis for assessing the strengths and weaknesses of the Board and the superintendent and to aid in the professional development of both parties.
  - c) Strengthen the working relationship between the Board and the superintendent.
  - d) Provide a basis for commending, rewarding and reinforcing good work.
  
- 2) The evaluation shall focus on the goals the Board sets for the superintendent each year as well as the duties and competencies specified in the superintendent's job description.
  
- 3) The **procedures** the Board uses for evaluating the superintendent shall be filed in the district office and available for review by any individual no later than September 10th of each year.

Adopted 12/12/18



## **NL Policy #**

### **1050a**

#### **ANNUAL DISTRICT ELECTION AND BUDGET VOTE**

The district shall hold an annual election and budget vote at which the district's authorized voters will elect members of the Board of Education and vote on the district budget for the coming school year. The annual district election and budget vote will be held on the third Tuesday in May, unless, due to a conflict with religious observance, the Board requests that the Commissioner approve changing the election date to the second Tuesday in May. The request is due to the Commissioner by March 1<sup>st</sup>.

The District Clerk shall publish a notice of the time and place of the annual election and budget vote at least four times within the seven weeks prior to the election, in two newspapers having general circulation within the district. The first publication of the notice shall be at least 45 days prior to the election. The notice shall also contain notice of any other matter required by law.

Copies of the budget to be voted upon at the annual election and budget vote will be available upon request in each district school building, at the school district offices, and at any public library or free association library within the district, for district residents at the time of the annual election and budget vote and the 14 days preceding (other than Saturday, Sunday and holidays), as well as on the school district's internet website].

The Board shall appoint assistant clerks and election inspectors necessary for the annual election and budget vote at a Board meeting held before the annual election and budget vote.

#### **Propositions**

The Board has the authority, under the Education Law, to adopt reasonable rules and regulations concerning the submission of petitions to the Board to place propositions on the ballot which may amend the budget. Pursuant to those provisions, the Board establishes the following guidelines:

1. Unless otherwise provided by the Education Law, petitions for the submission of a proposition must contain a minimum of [insert the number/percent of signatures the district requires; for example, 25 signatures of qualified voters of the district or 5 percent of the eligible voters who voted in the previous annual election of the members of the Board of Education, whichever is greater.]
2. Petitions must be filed with the District Clerk at least 30 days prior to the annual election, except for petitions relating to a proposition which must be included in the notice of the annual



## NL Policy #

### 1050b

#### ANNUAL DISTRICT ELECTION AND BUDGET VOTE

election (e.g., changing the number of board members). Such petitions must be submitted 60 days in advance of the annual election to facilitate the preparation and printing of the ballots.

3. Propositions must include the specific appropriations necessary for the purposes listed.
4. Wording of a petition must comply with legal requirements. If the wording does not comply, it may be changed or altered by the Board, or the Board may reject a petition for failure to comply.

Propositions received in accordance with these specifications will be placed on the ballot as amendments and will be voted upon by the voters in the same manner as the proposed budget, except that the Board shall not be required to place any proposition on the ballot which is within the exclusive province of the Board, or otherwise forbidden by law. No proposition involving the budget may be submitted to the voters more than twice within a twelve month period.

The Board may also, on its own motion, submit propositions.

#### Improper Advocacy

The district may provide informational material to the voters concerning budgets, propositions, or other matters before the electorate. However, school district funds and resources may not be used to exhort voters to support a particular position. For example, the district will not engage in activities including, but not limited to, sending flyers supporting the budget home with students, providing mailing labels for materials supporting a proposition or using the district e-mail to deliver promotional material for candidates.

Adoption date:3/16/16



## **NL Policy #**

**1120**

### **SCHOOL DISTRICT RECORDS**

It is the policy of the Board of Education to inform members of the public about the administration and operation of the public schools in accordance with the Freedom of Information Law of the State of New York.

The Superintendent of Schools shall develop regulations ensuring compliance with the Freedom of Information Law and setting forth the procedures to be followed to obtain access to district records. The Superintendent shall designate, with Board approval, a Records Access and Records Management Officer, pursuant to law.

#### Retention and Destruction of Records

The Board hereby adopts the Records Retention and Disposition Schedule ED-1 issued pursuant to Article 57-A of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law, which contains the legal minimum retention periods for district records. In accordance with Article 57-A, the district will dispose of only those records described in the schedule after they have met the minimum retention periods set forth in the schedule. The district will dispose of only those records that do not have sufficient administrative, fiscal, legal or historical value to merit retention beyond the established legal minimum periods.

#### Litigation-Hold

The Superintendent will establish procedures in the event that the school district is served with legal papers. The Superintendent will communicate with applicable parties, including the school attorney and the records management official, to ensure that, when appropriate, a litigation-hold is properly implemented. The litigation-hold is intended to prevent the destruction or disposal of records that may need to be produced as part of discovery. It is the intention of the Board of Education to comply with applicable rules and regulations regarding the production of necessary documents, data, files, etc. The Board directs the Superintendent to institute such procedures to implement this policy.

The Records Management Officer shall be responsible for disseminating guidance to staff, as necessary, to ensure access and use the Records Retention and Disposition Schedule ED-1.

Adoption date: 4/2015



## **NL Policy #**

**1130**

### **MEDIA RELATIONS**

The Board of Education invites and welcomes the active participation of all forms of mass media, print and electronic, in educating the public and improving education within the district and the wider community. The Board and Superintendent will make every reasonable effort to cooperate with the media by providing accurate information about district operations, to the extent permissible by statute and regulation.

The Board President is designated as the spokesperson for the Board when the Board is making a statement on an issue. No other member of the Board individually will speak for, or in the name of, the Board unless by explicit direction of the Board. Board members should emphasize to the media when asked to speak as a Board member that they can only speak as private citizens unless they have been empowered by the Board to speak for it.

The Superintendent of Schools is designated as the spokesperson for the district.

All staff intending to release information to the media should first notify the Superintendent. The Superintendent of Schools shall establish all necessary procedures to govern day-to-day interactions between the schools and the news media.

If Board members choose to blog on their own or if the member maintains a social networking presence, the Board member must ensure that it is clear that the postings do not represent the Board as a whole.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



**NL Policy #**

**1230**

**PUBLIC EXPRESSION AT MEETINGS**

All meetings of the Board shall be conducted in public, and the public has the right to attend all such meetings. Public expression at such meetings shall be encouraged and a specific portion of the agenda shall provide for this privilege of the floor. At its discretion, the Board may invite visitors to its meetings to participate in the Board's discussion of matters on the agenda.

The Board of Education reserves the right to enter into executive session as specified in Policy # 2330 Executive Sessions.

Adopted: 2/16/05



## NL Policy #

### 1400a

#### **PUBLIC COMPLAINTS**

The Board of Education recognizes the right of community members to register individual or group concerns regarding instruction, district programs, materials, operations, and/or staff members. The main goal of the district is to resolve such concerns specifically with the parties involved, whenever possible.

Public complaints about the school district will be directed to the proper administrative personnel. Complaints regarding the district's implementation and administration of Title I funds are addressed in the section below. Complaints about specific classroom practices shall be directed to the teacher concerned. If the matter is not settled satisfactorily, the complainant shall then contact the Building Principal; if there is no resolution on this level, the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee shall be contacted. The Superintendent shall refer the issue to the Board for final resolution, if necessary.

All matters referred to the Board shall be in writing. Concerns registered directly to the Board as a whole or to an individual Board member shall be referred as soon as is reasonably possible to the Superintendent for investigation, report, and/or resolution.

#### *Complaints Regarding Title I of the ESEA or Academic Intervention Services*

Any person or entity representative alleging the district has not upheld its responsibilities under Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), as well as the district's responsibilities for Academic Intervention Services under the Commissioner's regulations section 100.2(ee), may submit a complaint in writing to the Superintendent. After 30 days, any decision of the Superintendent which is unsatisfactory to the complainant, or the district's lack of a response to the complaint, may be appealed to the State Education Department (SED).

All such complaints to SED must, as outlined by SED (see the following website: <http://www.p12.nysed.gov/accountability/T1/complaintappeals.htm>):

1. Be submitted in writing to New York State Education Department, Title I School & Community Services Office, Room 320 EB, 89 Washington Avenue, Albany, NY 12234;
2. Be signed by the person or agency representative filing the complaint;
3. Specify the requirement of law or regulation being violated and the related issue, problem, and/or the concern;
4. Contain information/evidence supporting the complaint;
5. State the nature of the corrective action desired;
6. Contain a copy of the original signed complaint; and
7. Contain a copy of the district's response to the original complaint, or a statement that the district failed to respond or resolve the issue within 30 business days.



**NL Policy #**

**1400b**

**PUBLIC COMPLAINTS**

The district shall disseminate this complaint procedure to parents of students in Title I funded programs, as well as school officials at nonpublic schools for which the district administers or implements Title I funds or programs.

Adoption date: 10/17/18



**NL Policy #**

**1420**

**COMPLAINTS ABOUT CURRICULA OR INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility for the selection of instructional materials. The Board expects district teachers and administrators to recommend books and other materials in accord with sound educational principles and practices, and to use them effectively in the classrooms. However, the Board also recognizes the right of community members to voice concerns and/or complaints regarding the implementation of a particular curriculum and/or instructional material.

Any criticism of instructional materials that are in the schools that cannot be resolved informally shall be submitted in writing to the Superintendent of Schools. An Instructional Material Review Committee, consisting of an administrator, a librarian, a teacher and a parent of a student enrolled in the district, will be designated by the Superintendent to investigate and judge the challenged material.

The committee shall make recommendations to the Superintendent concerning the disposition of the complaint, and the Superintendent will issue a decision. This decision may be appealed to the Board, and the decision of the Board shall be final.

Adoption date: 6/14/17



## NL Policy #

### 1500a

#### **PUBLIC USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES**

While the district's school buildings and grounds are maintained primarily for the purpose of educating students within the district, the Board of Education recognizes that the buildings and grounds are a valuable community resource and believes that this resource should be available to the community for specific uses that will not interfere with educational activities. This policy is intended to identify the uses that community groups may make of those facilities.

#### Permitted Uses

District facilities may be used for the purposes listed below, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in this policy.

- A. Instruction in any branch of education, learning or the arts.
- B. Public library purposes, subject to provisions of the Education Law, or as stations of public libraries.
- C. Social, civic and recreational meetings and entertainments, or other uses pertaining to the welfare of the community so long as such uses are non-exclusive and open to the general public.
- D. Meetings, entertainment and occasions where admission fees are charged, when the proceeds are to be spent for an educational or charitable purpose.
- E. Polling places for holding primaries and elections, for the registration of voters and for holding political meetings.
- F. Civic forums and community centers.
- G. Recreation, physical training and athletics, including competitive athletic contests of children attending a private, nonprofit school.
- H. Child-care programs when school is not in session, or when school is in session for the children of students attending schools of the district and, if there is additional space available, for children of employees of the district.
- I. Graduation exercises held by not-for-profit elementary and secondary schools, provided that no religious service is performed.

#### Prohibited Uses

Any use not permitted by this policy is prohibited. In addition, the following uses are specifically prohibited.

- A. Meetings sponsored by political organizations.
- B. Meetings, entertainments and occasions that are under the exclusive control of and the proceeds are to be applied for the benefit of a society, association or organization of a religious sect or denomination or of a fraternal, secret or exclusive society or organization, other than veterans' organizations or volunteer fire fighters or volunteer ambulance workers.



**NL Policy #**

**1500b**

**PUBLIC USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES**

Conditions of Use for District Facilities

- A. Use of district facilities may be permitted unless such facilities are in use for school purposes, or during educational programs. The district reserves exclusive and non-reviewable judgment to determine if a requested use would interfere with or disturb the district's educational programs.
- B. Where, in the judgment of the district, the requested use of district facilities requires special equipment or supervision, the district reserves the right to deny such use.
- C. Use of district facilities may require that the organization provide the district timely evidence of adequate insurance coverage to save the district harmless from all liability, property damage, personal injuries and/or medical expenses. The district will exercise complete and unreviewable discretion regarding what constitutes adequate insurance coverage for each proposed use.
- D. The Board reserves the discretion to deny use of district facilities described above, or to terminate use of district facilities:
  - 1. By an applicant who has previously misused or abused district facilities or property or who has violated this policy;
  - 2. For any use which could have the effect of violating the Establishment Clause of the United States Constitution or other provisions of the United States or New York State Constitutions;
  - 3. For any use which, in the estimation of the Board, could reasonably be expected to or actually does give rise to a riot or public disturbance;
  - 4. For any use which the Board deems inconsistent with this policy;
  - 5. For any use by a private for-profit entity that has the direct or indirect effect of promoting the products or services of such entity;
  - 6. In any instance where alcoholic beverages or unlawful drugs are sold, distributed, consumed, promoted or possessed;
  - 7. For any use prohibited by law.

Adoption Date: 4/12/1



**NL Policy #**

**1510**

**SOLICITING FUNDS FROM SCHOOL PERSONNEL**

Soliciting of funds from school personnel by persons or organizations representing public or private organizations shall be prohibited. The Superintendent of Schools shall have the authority to make exceptions to this policy in cases where such solicitation is considered to be in the District's best interest. The Board of Education shall be notified of these instances.

Distribution of information about worthwhile area charities may be made through the Office of the Superintendent of Schools as a service to School District personnel.

Adopted: 4/2015



## **NL Policy #**

**1511**

### **ADVERTISING IN THE SCHOOLS**

Neither the facilities, the staff, nor the students of the School District shall be employed in any manner for advertising or otherwise promoting the interests of any commercial, political, or other non-school agency, individual or organization, except that:

- a) Schools may cooperate in furthering the work of any non-profit, community-wide, social service agency, provided that such cooperation does not restrict or impair the educational program of the schools or conflict with Section 19.6 of the Rules of the Board of Regents.
- b) The schools may use films or other educational materials bearing only simple mention of the producing firm.
- c) The Superintendent of Schools may, at his/her discretion, announce or authorize to be announced, any lecture or other community activity of particular educational merit.
- d) The schools may, upon approval of the Superintendent of Schools, cooperate with any agency in promoting activities in the general public interest that are non-partisan and non-controversial, and that promote the education and other best interests of the students.
- e) Specifically, this policy prohibits distributing material for organizations that limit participation in their programs based on religion or other protected classes.
- f) Documents meeting the above criteria need to be marked with a disclaimer indicating that the program is not affiliated with nor endorsed by New Lebanon Central School District.
- g) Approval prior to distribution is required by the Superintendent of Schools or Superintendent's designee.
- h) Copies must be provided at the organizations expense and if requested by the Building Principal, organized into packets for distribution to each classroom.
- i) The School District reserves the right to withdraw approval for distribution of material if the program or organization has been determined to be one that does not or no longer benefits children of the school community.

No materials of a commercial nature shall be distributed through the children in attendance in the New Lebanon Central School District except as authorized by law or the Commissioner's Regulations.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 8/19/09, 4/2015



**NL Policy #**

**1530**

**SMOKING AND OTHER TOBACCO USE ON SCHOOL PREMISES**

Due to the health hazards associated with smoking, and in accordance with federal and state law, the Board of Education prohibits smoking and all other tobacco use in all school district buildings, on school grounds, and in any vehicle used to transport children or personnel. Smoking or tobacco use is also prohibited within 100 feet of all school entrances, exits and outdoor areas, except where that is a residence or residential property. The Board also prohibits the use of e-cigarettes in these locations.

The district's smoking policy shall be prominently posted in each building, at designated outdoor locations on school premises (e.g. athletic fields) and in all district vehicles. The Board designates the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee as agent responsible for informing individuals smoking or using tobacco unlawfully that they are in violation of Article 13-E of the Public Health Law and/or Section 409 of the Education Law and/or the federal Pro-Children Acts of 1994 and 2001. Persons using e-cigarettes in violation of this policy will be asked to stop or leave school property.

Adoption date: 12/12/18



## NL Policy #

### 1741a

#### HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING)

The School District will attempt to cooperate with parents who wish to provide home instruction for their children. The child who is educated at home should receive an education in a manner consistent with an educational plan and at least substantially equivalent to that given to students of like age and attainments in the local public schools. The required subjects should be taught in a competent, systematic, and sequential manner, specifically in relation to the required courses as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulation Section 100.10.

Primary responsibility for determining compliance with Commissioner's Regulations addressing home instruction rests with the Superintendent of Schools of the school district in which a home-instructed student resides.

#### Provision of Services to Home-Instructed Students

##### Regarding Home-Instructed Students:

They are not awarded a high school diploma. A high school diploma may only be awarded to a student enrolled in a registered secondary school who has completed all program requirements set by the Board of Regents, the school or the District.

- a) Extracurricular Participation  
Students instructed at home are *not* eligible to participate in interscholastic sports. Commissioner's Regulations mandate that only students enrolled in the public school are allowed to participate in interscholastic sports. Further, the District *does not* permit home-instructed students to participate in any extracurricular activities.
- b) Textbooks and Materials  
The District *shall not* provide textbooks and other materials to home-instructed students.
- c) Health Services  
The School District is *not required* to furnish health services.
- d) Remedial Programs  
The District is *not responsible* for providing remedial programs.
- e) Career and Technical/Gifted Education  
The District is *not authorized* to provide Occupational and Vocational Education programs (career and technical education) nor programs for the Gifted to home-instructed students.
- f) Special Education Services  
Solely for the purpose of Education Law Section 3602-c, home-instructed students with disabilities are deemed to be students enrolled in and attending a nonpublic school, which enables them to receive special education services, as well as to be included for computation of state aid for such education by the District.



**NL Policy #**

**1741b**

**HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING)**

The Committee on Special Education (CSE) will develop an Individualized Education Services Program (IESP) for the student. The IESP shall be developed in the same manner and with the same content as an IEP. The Board of Education will determine a location where special education services are to be provided to a home-instructed student. This location may, but is not required to be, in the student's home.

g) Use of School Facilities

Students instructed at home shall not be allowed to use school facilities, except as provided for community organizations in Policy #1500 -- Community Use of School Facilities.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 12/17/08, 3/17/10, 4/2015



## NL Policy #

### 1800a

#### **GIFTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

Only the Board of Education may accept for the school district any bequest or gift or money, property or goods, except that the Superintendent of Schools may accept on behalf of the Board any such gift of less than \$750 in value.

The Board reserves the right to refuse to accept any gift which does not contribute towards the achievement of the district's goals or the ownership of which would tend to deplete the resources of the district.

Any gift accepted by the Board or the Superintendent shall become the property of the district, may not be returned without the approval of the Board, and is subject to the same controls and regulations as are other properties of the district.

It shall be the policy of the district to accept a gift, provided it is made within the statutory authority granted to school districts and has received the approval of the Board of Education.

In granting or withholding its consent, the Board will review the following factors:

1. The terms of the gift must identify:
  - a. the subject of the gift
  - b. the purpose of the gift
  - c. the beneficiary or beneficiaries if any
  - d. all conditions or restrictions that may apply.
2. The gift must not benefit a particular or named individual or individuals.
3. If the purpose of the gift is an award to a single student, the determination of the recipient of such award shall be made on the basis that all students shall have an equal opportunity to qualify for it in conformance with federal and state law.
4. If the gift is in trust, the obligation of the investment and reinvestment of the principal shall be clearly specified and the application of the income or investment proceeds shall be clearly set forth.
5. No gift or trust will be accepted by the Board unless:
  - a. it is in support of and a benefit to all or to a particular public school in the district, or
  - b. it is for a purpose for which the school district could legally expend its own funds, or
  - c. it is for the purpose of awarding scholarships to students graduating from the district.



**NL Policy #**

**1800b**

**GIFTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

Any gift rejected by the Board shall be returned to the donor or his/her estate within 60 days together with a statement indicating the reasons for the rejection of such gift.

Adoption date: 12/12/18



## NL Policy #

**1900a**

### **PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT**

The Board of Education believes that positive parent and family engagement is essential to student achievement, and thus encourages such involvement in school educational planning and operations. Parent and family engagement may take place either in the classroom or during extra-curricular activities. However, the Board also encourages parent and family engagement at home (e.g., planned home reading time, informal learning activities, and/or homework “contracts” between parents, family members and children). The Board directs the Superintendent of Schools to develop a home-school communications program in an effort to encourage all forms of parent and family engagement.

#### Title I Parent and Family Engagement- District Level Policy

Consistent with the parent and family engagement goals of Title I, Part A of the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB) and its reauthorization in the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), the Board of Education will develop and implement programs, activities and procedures that encourage and support the participation of parents and family members of students eligible for Title I services in all aspects of their child’s education. The Board also will ensure that all of its schools receiving Title I, Part A funds develop and implement school level parent and family engagement procedures, as further required by federal law.

For purposes of this policy, parental involvement refers to the participation of parents in regular, two-way, and meaningful communication, involving student academic learning and other school activities.

At a minimum, parent and family engagement programs, activities and procedures at both the district and individual school level must ensure that parents and family members:

- Play an integral role in assisting their child’s learning;
- Are encouraged to be actively involved in their child’s education at school; and
- Are full partners in their child’s education and are included, as appropriate, in decision-making and on advisory committees to assist in the education of their child.

The federal definition of the term “parents” refers to a natural parent, legal guardian or other person standing in *loco parentis* (such as a grandparent or stepparent with whom the child lives, or a person who is legally responsible for the child’s welfare).

District and school level Title I parent and family engagement programs, activities and procedures will provide opportunities for the informed participation of parents and family members (including those



## NL Policy #

### 1900b

#### **PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT**

who have limited English proficiency, parents and family members with disabilities, and parents and family members of migratory children).

As further required by federal law, parents and family members of students eligible for Title I services will be provided an opportunity to participate in the development of the district's Title I plan, and to submit comments regarding any aspect of the plan that is not satisfactory to them. Their comments will be forwarded with the plan to the State Education Department.

Parents and family members also will participate in the process for developing either a comprehensive or targeted "support and school improvement plan" when the school their child attends is identified by the State as needing this plan.

#### Parent and family member participation in development of district wide Title I plan

The Board, along with its superintendent of schools and other appropriate district staff will undertake the following actions to ensure parent and family member involvement in the development of the district wide Title I plan:

#### Development of school level parent and family engagement approaches

The superintendent of schools will ensure that all district schools receiving federal financial assistance under Title I, Part A are provided coordination, technical assistance and all other support necessary to assist them in planning and implementing effective parent and family engagement programs and activities that improve student achievement and school performance. As appropriate to meet individual local needs, the superintendent will:

- hold meetings at flexible times and/or in highly accessible places
- survey parents by phone, mail, or e-mail
- Engage in meaningful consultation with a communications specialist to effectively engage parents and family members in education

#### Building capacity for parental involvement

To build parent capacity for strong parental involvement to improve their child's academic achievement, the district and its Title I, Part A schools will, at a minimum:



## NL Policy #

**1900c**

### **PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT**

1. Assist parents in understanding such topics as the state's academic content challenging academic standards, state and local academic assessments, Title I requirements, how to monitor their child's progress and how to work with educators to improve the achievement of their child. To achieve this objective, the district and its Title I schools will provide materials and information

2. Provide materials and training to help parents work to improve their child's academic achievement such as literacy training and using technology (including education about the harms of copyright piracy). To achieve this objective, the district and its Title I schools will:

- provide literacy activities that bond families around reading and using the public library
- provide information about the essential components of reading or math instruction to enable parents to support the instructional practices used by the teacher
- provide multiple modes of communication with teachers
- review information posted about schools in improvement, supplemental educational services, and other opportunities to promote student achievement

3. Educate its teachers, specialized instructional support personnel, principals and other school leaders, and other staff, with the assistance of parents, in understanding the value and utility of a parent's contributions and on how to:

- reach out to, communicate with, and work with parents as equal partners
- implement and coordinate parent programs
- build ties between parents and the schools

To achieve this objective, the district and its Title I schools will partner with the school PTA to assess and meet parent needs.

4. Ensure that information related to school and parent-related programs, meetings and other activities is sent to the parents of children participating in Title I programs in an understandable and uniform format, including alternative formats, upon request, and to the extent practicable, in a language the parents can understand.

Coordination of parental involvement strategies



**NL Policy #**

**1900d**

**PARENT AND FAMILY ENGAGEMENT**

The district will coordinate and integrate strategies adopted to comply with Title I, Part A parental involvement requirements with parental involvement strategies adopted in connection with other Federal, State, and local programs, including public preschool programs. The school principal and CSE chair will coordinate these activities.

Review of district wide parent and family engagement policy

The Board, along with its superintendent of schools and other appropriate staff will conduct, with the meaningful involvement of parents and family members, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of this parent and family engagement policy in improving the academic quality of Title I schools, including the identification of barriers to greater participation by parents in activities under this policy, and the revision of parent and family engagement policies necessary for more effective involvement. To facilitate this review, the district include this review into the annual Title I application process. Translating will be available, if needed.

Adoption date: 2/14/18



Policy #  
**1925**

## **PROVISION OF INTERPRETER SERVICES TO PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED**

The Board of Education assures parents or persons in parental relationship who are hearing impaired the right to meaningful access to school initiated meetings or activities pertaining to the academic and/or disciplinary aspects of their children's education. School initiated meetings or activities are defined to include, but are not limited to, parent-teacher conferences, child study or building-level team meetings, planning meetings with school counselors regarding educational progress and career planning, suspension hearings or any conferences with school officials relating to disciplinary actions. The term "hearing impaired" shall include any hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, which prevents meaningful participation in School District meetings or activities.

Parents or persons in parental relationship shall be notified of the availability of interpreter services to be provided at no charge, provided that a written request is made to the School District within fourteen (14) days of the scheduled event. Exceptions to the time frame request may be made for unanticipated circumstances as determined by the principal/designee. The District shall also notify appropriate school personnel as to the terms and implementation of this policy.

If interpreter services are requested, the District shall appoint an interpreter for the hearing impaired to interpret during the meeting or activity. The District will arrange for interpreters through a District-created list or through an interpreter referral service. The District shall also develop interagency agreements, as appropriate, to ensure that sign language interpreters are provided for eligible parents or persons in parental relationship when District students attend out-of-District schools or programs.

In the event that an interpreter is unavailable, the School District shall make other reasonable accommodations which are satisfactory to the parents or persons in parental relationship. Examples of what constitutes reasonable accommodations in the event an interpreter cannot be located may include, but are not limited to, the use of:

- a) Written communications, transcripts, note takers, etc; and
- b) Technology, such as: a decoder or telecommunication device for the deaf, assistive listening devices, and closed or open captioning.

Adopted: 2/16/05, 4/2015



Policy #  
**2100**

## **SCHOOL BOARD LEGAL STATUS**

The Board of Education is a seven-member Board elected by district residents. Each member of the Board serves for three years. The terms of office of Board members shall not all expire in the same year. Board members are responsible for school district management and policy-making.

The legal status of the Board is that of a corporate body established pursuant to the laws of New York State. Any liability of the district is a liability of the Board of Education as a corporation and not that of the members of the Board as individuals.

Members of the Board of Education have legal authority for the conduct of the district schools only when acting as a body in a properly convened session. Board members acting as individuals have no authority over personnel or school affairs.

The Board will not be bound in any way by any individual's statement or action unless the Board, through an adopted policy or by a majority vote of Board membership, has delegated this authority to the individual member.

The Board is entrusted with the responsibility of developing policies under which the district is managed. In addition, the Board has all the powers and duties stated in the Education Law and other applicable New York State law.

Complete and final authority on all district educational matters, except as restricted by law, will be vested in the Board.

Adoption date: 5/3/17



Policy #

**2120.1**

## **CANDIDATES AND CAMPAIGNING**

### Nominations

Candidates for the office of member of the Board of Education shall be nominated by petition. Such petition shall be directed to the District Clerk, shall contain the signatures and addresses of at least 25 qualified voters of the district or two percent of the voters who voted in the previous election, whichever is greater, and shall state the name and residence of the candidate. Each petition shall be filed with the District Clerk not later than 30 days preceding the Annual Meeting and Election at which the candidates so nominated are to be elected.

The District Clerk will supervise the procedure used to establish the order of names on the ballot. The Board may reject nominations if the candidate is ineligible or has declared an unwillingness to serve.

### Reporting Expenditures

If a candidate's campaign expenditures exceed \$500, the candidate must file a sworn statement with both the district clerk and the commissioner of education itemizing their expenditures and contributions received. The statement must list the amounts of all money or other valuable things paid, given, expended or promised by the candidate, or incurred for or on the candidate's behalf with his or her approval.

A candidate who spends \$500 or less is only required to file a sworn statement with the district clerk indicated this to be the case. No other campaign expenditure statement is required.

An initial statement must be filed at least 30 days before the election, a second statement must be filed on or before the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) day preceding the election and a final statement must be filed within 20 days after the election.

### Electioneering

Electioneering during the hours of any vote is prohibited within the polling place or within 100 feet of any such polling place. Electioneering includes the display or distribution of any banner, poster, placard, button or flyer, on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate or issue to be voted on.

Adoption date: 12/14/2016



Policy #  
**2120.2a**

## **VOTING PROCEDURES**

### **Eligibility to Vote**

A person shall be entitled to vote in any school district election and in all matters placed upon the official ballot, if such person is:

1. a citizen of the United States;
2. at least 18 years of age;
3. a resident within the school district for a period of 30 days next preceding the election at which such person desires to vote;
4. qualified to register or is registered to vote in accord with section 5-106 of the Election Law which excludes:
  - a) those convicted felons who have not been pardoned or had their rights of citizenship restored, those whose maximum sentence of imprisonment has not expired; and/or those who have not been discharged from parole;
  - b) persons adjudged mentally incompetent by a court

Challenges to voters believed unqualified to vote may be undertaken pursuant to Education Law provisions. Each annual or special election or meeting shall have a presiding chairman appointed by the Board. Such chairman shall have the responsibility of properly handling any challenges to the qualification of any voter.

### Voting

Paper ballots shall be used for recording the votes on all elections, budget votes, and votes on special propositions. Paper ballots will be scanned electronically and votes will be counted by the scanner. Each ballot box or scanner shall have at least two election inspectors provided by the County Board of Elections in attendance during all voting hours. It shall be the duty of the District Clerk to keep a poll list containing the name and legal residence of each person before such person is permitted to vote.

Election inspectors shall not advise or induce such voter to vote on any proposition or candidate, and if the election inspector were to learn how the individual voted, the election inspector shall never reveal the vote(s) recorded to any other person at any time.

Write-in ballot spaces are required. Ballots containing the names of nominated candidates will be provided by the Board. There will be as many write-in spaces as there are vacancies at the time of election.

The writing in of a name in the blank space so provided, will sufficiently indicate a vote. The district cannot require a voter to place any other mark beside the name of a write-in candidate.



Policy #  
**2120.2b**

## **VOTING PROCEDURES**

### Absentee Ballots

The Board provides for the use of absentee ballots for voting. Such ballots shall be available for the election of members of the Board of Education, the adoption of the school district budget, and on questions and propositions submitted to the voters of the district. The application must be received by the District Clerk at least seven days prior to the election, if the ballot is to be mailed to the voter; or the application must be received by the day before the election, if the ballot is to be personally delivered. The application must be completed and returned, and the individual must verify therein that he/she meets all voting requirements, and explain the reason for his/her inability to appear in person to vote.

In particular, the individual must explain that he/she will be unable to appear to vote in person on the day of the school district election because:

1. he/she will be a patient in a hospital, or unable to appear personally at the polling place on such day because of illness or physical disability;
2. his/her duties, occupation, business, or studies will require him/her to be outside of the county or city of his/her residence on such day;
3. he/she will be on vacation outside the county or city of his/her residence on such day; or
4. he/she will be detained in jail awaiting action by a grand jury; awaiting trial; or is confined in prison after conviction for an offense other than a felony.

The district shall request registration lists from the Board of Elections for those voters whose registration record has been marked “permanently disabled” and shall automatically mail absentee ballots to such voters in advance of each district vote or election.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



Policy #

**2130**

**BOARD MEMBER RESIGNATION**

A member of the Board of Education may resign his/her office by filing his/her resignation with the District Clerk. The effective date of the resignation must be within 30 days after the date of filing.

Adoption date: 5/3/17



Policy #  
**2140**

### **BOARD MEMBER REMOVAL FROM OFFICE**

A member of the Board of Education may be removed from office for willful violation or neglect of duty, or for willfully disobeying any decision, order or regulation of the Commissioner of Education. Notice of the charge and an opportunity for defense shall be provided. Official misconduct may be grounds for removal by the Board after a hearing.

A vacancy on the Board may also be declared if it is clearly established that a member has failed to attend three consecutive meetings without sufficient excuse or if a member has changed his/her legal residence from that of the school district.

Adoption date: 5/3/17



Policy #  
**2150**

### **FILLING BOARD VACANCIES**

The Board of Education has the power to fill any vacancy, by a majority vote, which may occur on the Board by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or from the school district, or refusal to serve, of any member or officer of the Board. The person so appointed in the place of any such member of the Board shall hold his/her office until the next annual election of Board members. The unexpired term of the office will then be filled by election.

The Board shall have the power to call a special school district election for the purpose of filling the unexpired term of office of a member of the Board.

Adoption date: 3/13/19



Policy #  
**2160a**

## **CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES**

The Board of Education is committed to avoiding any situation in which the existence of conflicting interests of any Board member, officer or employee may call into question the integrity of the management or operation of the school district. The Board recognizes that sound, ethical standards of conduct serve to increase the effectiveness of district officers and staff as educators and public employees in the community. Adherence to a code of ethics promotes public confidence in the schools and furthers the attainment of district goals.

The Board also recognizes its obligation to adopt a code of ethics setting forth the standards of conduct required of all Board members, district officers and employees under the provisions of the General Municipal Law. Therefore, every Board member, officer and employee of the district, whether paid or unpaid, shall adhere to the following code of ethics.

### Statutory Conflicts of Interest

It is a conflict of interest for a Board member, officer or employee to benefit personally from contracts made in their official capacity.

- “**Contract**” is defined broadly to include any claim or demand against the district or account or agreement with the district, whether expressed or implied which exceeds the sum of \$750.00 in any fiscal year.
- An “**interest**” is defined as a direct or indirect benefit that runs to the employee as a result of a contract with the district.

No Board member, officer or employee shall have an “**interest**” (i.e., receive a direct or indirect benefit as the result of a contract with the district) in:

1. a firm, partnership or association in which he/she is a member or employee;
  2. a corporation in which he/she is an officer, director or employee;
  3. a corporation in which he/she, directly or indirectly, owns or controls 5% or more of the stock;
  4. a contract between the district and his/her spouse, minor child or dependents, except for an employment contract between the school district, a spouse, minor child or dependent of a Board member authorized by §800(3) of the General Municipal Law or §3016 of the Education Law.
- 
1. Gifts: A Board member, officer or employee shall not directly or indirectly solicit any gift or accept or receive any gift having a value in excess of \$75 or more, whether in the form of money, services, loan, travel, entertainment, hospitality, thing or promise, or any other form, under circumstances in which it could reasonably be inferred that the gift was intended to



Policy #  
**2160b**

## **CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES**

influence him or her in the performance of his or her official duties or was intended as a reward for any official action on his or her part.

However, the Board welcomes and encourages the writing of letters or notes expressing gratitude or appreciation to staff members. Gifts from children that are principally sentimental in nature and of insignificant financial value may be accepted in the spirit in which they are given.

2. Confidential information: A Board member, officer or employee shall not disclose confidential information acquired by him or her in the course of his or her official duties or use such information to further his or her personal interest. This includes matters discussed in executive session. However, the Board, acting as a whole, may decide to disclose such information where disclosure is not prohibited under the law.
3. Representation before the Board or District: A Board member, officer or employee shall not receive or enter into any agreement, expressed or implied, for compensation for services to be rendered in relation to any matter before the school district.
4. Disclosure of interest in matters before the Board: A Board member, officer or employee of the district, whether paid or unpaid, must publicly disclose the nature and extent of any interest they or their spouse have, will have or later acquire in any actual or proposed contract, purchase agreement, lease agreement or other agreement involving the school district (including oral agreements), to the governing body and his/her immediate supervisor (where applicable) even if it is not a prohibited interest under applicable law. Such disclosure must be in writing and made part of the official record of the school district. Disclosure is not required in the case of an interest that is exempted under Section 803(2) of the General Municipal Law. The term “interest” means a pecuniary or material benefit accruing to an officer or employee.
5. Investments in conflict with official duties: A Board member, officer or employee shall not invest or hold any investment directly in any financial, business, commercial or other private transaction that creates a conflict with his or her official duties. Exceptions to the conflict of interest law can be found in Section 802 of the General Municipal Law (see 2160-E.1).
6. Private employment: A Board member, officer or employee shall not engage in, solicit, negotiate for or promise to accept private employment when that employment or service creates a conflict with or impairs the proper discharge of his or her official duties.



Policy #  
**2160c**

## **CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES**

7. Future employment: A Board member, officer or employee shall not, after the termination of service or employment with the district, appear before the Board in relation to any action, proceeding, or application in which he or she personally participated during the period of his or her service or employment or that was under his or her active consideration.
8. Involvement with Charitable Organizations: A Board member, officer or employee may be involved as a volunteer, officer or employee in a charitable organization which has a relationship with the district. If a Board member is a board member, officer or employee of the charitable organization the Board member must disclose such relationship in writing to the district, and the Board member must recuse himself or herself from any discussions or votes relating to the charitable organization which may come before the Board. When participating in the activities of the charitable organization, the Board member, officer or employee shall not disclose any confidential information learned in the course of his or her official duties or use such information to further personal interests. Additionally, the Board member, officer or employee shall not make representations on behalf of the district unless specifically authorized to do so by the Board.

### Distribution of Code of Ethics

The Superintendent of Schools shall cause a copy of this Code of Ethics to be distributed to every member of the Board, every officer and employee of the school district. Each officer and employee elected or appointed thereafter shall be furnished a copy before entering upon the duties of his or her office or employment. In addition, the Superintendent shall ensure that a copy of Article 18 of the General Municipal Law shall be kept posted in each public building under the district's jurisdiction in a place conspicuous to the district's officers and employees.

### Penalties

In addition to any penalty contained in any other provision of law, any person who shall knowingly and intentionally violate any of the provisions of the Board's code of ethics and its accompanying regulation may be fined, suspended or removed from office or employment, as the case may be, in the manner provided by law.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 9/20/06, 1/24/18



**NL Policy #  
2210a**

**BOARD ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING**

The Board of Education recognizes its obligation to hold an annual organizational meeting. The purpose of the organizational meeting is to elect officers of the Board and make the proper appointments and designations of other district employees for the proper management of the school district during the school year.

The Board will hold its annual organizational meeting on the first Tuesday in July. If that day is a legal holiday, the Board will hold the meeting on the first Wednesday in July. The Board may alternately hold the meeting on a date during the first 15 days in July that is not a legal holiday. The Board will choose this date by resolution at a Board meeting before July.

The previous Board President shall call the meeting to order, and shall preside until the election of a new president. The order of business to be conducted at the organizational meeting shall include items required or implied by state law and/or regulation. The Board may also conduct general district business, including properly entering into executive session, if necessary, at the end of the meeting before adjourning.

I. Oath of Office

The District Clerk shall administer and countersign the oath of office to newly-elected Board members. The oath shall conform to Article XIII-1 of the New York State Constitution, and Section 10 of the Public Officers Law. No new Board member shall be permitted to vote until he/she has taken the oath of office.

II. Election of Board Officers

The Board shall elect a president and vice-president for the ensuing year, and administer the oath of office to them. A majority of all members of the Board shall be necessary for a valid election.

III. Appointment of District Officers

The Board shall appoint and the District Clerk of Superintendent will administer the oath of office to the following district officers:

District Treasurer, Deputy Treasurer, District Clerk, Tax Collector and Claims Auditor



**NL Policy #  
2210b**

**BOARD ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING**

IV. Appointment of Other Positions

The Board shall appoint and establish the stipend (if any) for the following positions:

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| Designated Education Official                   | School Attorney            |
| Attendance Officer                              | Records Access Officer     |
| Insurance Consultant                            | Records Management Officer |
| Internal Auditor                                | Inspector of Elections     |
| External Auditor                                | Parent Surrogates          |
| Title IX/Section 504 Officer(s)                 | Asbestos Designee          |
| Treasurer(s) of Student Activity Account        | Purchasing Agent           |
| Deputy Purchasing Agent                         | Other Consultants          |
| Dignity Act Coordinator (s)                     | Homeless Liaison           |
| Committee on Special Education (CSE)            |                            |
| Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) |                            |

V. Bonding of Personnel

The Board shall bond the following personnel handling district funds:

|                    |                                       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Collector      | Claims Auditor                        |
| District Treasurer | Treasurer of Student Activity Account |

The Board may, in each instance, specify the amount of the bond it intends to obtain. The Board may include any of the above officers in a blanket undertaking, pursuant to law and Commissioner's Regulations, rather than bond individuals.

VI. Designations/Approvals

The Board shall designate/approve:

- Official depositories for district funds
- Official district newspapers
- The rate for mileage reimbursement
- The prices for school meals
- Tuition rates for non-resident students
- Travel and meal expense reimbursement limits



**NL Policy #  
2210c**

**BOARD ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING**

- VII. Authorizations:
- a. of person to certify payrolls;
  - b. of contracts for student services (such as health, cafeteria), and tuition contracts, when necessary;
  - c. to establish petty cash funds (and to set amount of such funds);
  - d. to designate authorized signatures on checks;
  - e. of Board and district memberships in professional organizations;
  - f. to offer school district employee and officer indemnification under Public Officer's Law §18;
  - g. of positions entitled to use district-owned cell phones;
  - h. of Board representative(s) for appointing Impartial Hearing Officers; and
  - i. of Superintendent of Schools to approve budget transfers, and the monetary limits of such transfers.

Adoption date:1/2016



**NL Policy #  
2220**

## **BOARD OFFICERS**

The President and Vice-President of the Board of Education shall be elected by members of the Board at the annual reorganization meeting in July.

### Duties of the President of the Board

The duties of the President of the Board shall be as follows:

1. to preside at all meetings;
2. to call special meetings he/she considers necessary or on request of one member of the Board;
3. to appoint committees with the advice of fellow Board members;
4. to act as an ex-officio member of all committees;
5. to execute all documents on behalf of the Board;
6. to perform the usual and ordinary duties of the office.

### Duties of the Vice President

The Vice President shall assume all the duties of the President in his/her absence.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



**NL Policy #  
2221**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS: QUALIFICATIONS**

A Board of Education member of the New Lebanon Central School District must meet the following qualifications:

- a) A citizen of the United States;
- b) Eighteen (18) years of age or older;
- c) Able to read and write;
- d) A legal resident one (1) year prior to the election;
- e) Cannot be an employee of the New Lebanon Central School District;
- f) The only member of his/her family (that is, cannot be a member of the same household) on the New Lebanon Central School District Board;
- g) May not simultaneously hold another, incompatible public office;
- h) Must not have been removed from a school district office within one (1) year preceding the date of appointment or election to the Board.

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #  
2230a**

**DUTIES OF THE DISTRICT CLERK**

**Appointment**

The School District Clerk shall be appointed each year by the Board of Education at the Annual Organization Meeting of the Board. The Clerk's term of office shall be for one (1) school year, although the Clerk continues in office until a successor is appointed. The Clerk need not be a resident of the school district, but may be a member of the Board of Education or some other individual.

**Duties and Responsibilities**

Regular and Special Board of Education Meetings

The Clerk of the District shall act as clerk of any District meeting or election. It is the duty of the Clerk to attend all meetings of the Board of Education or voters of the District and to keep a true and accurate written record of all the proceedings of the meeting or election in a book to be provided for that purpose by the District.

Minutes

The heading of the minutes of each meeting should specify the District's name, place, date, kind of meeting, members present, members absent, others present, and the time the meeting is called to order and by whom. The minutes should indicate whether the trustees, collector and treasurer made their reports to the meeting as required by law and the reports should be filed with the District Clerk. All actions taken by the Board should include the names of the persons making and seconding the motion, the body of the motion, the number of affirmative votes, the number of negative votes, if any, a statement as to whether the motion was carried or defeated. A very brief summary of discussions held by the Board should be included in the minutes. When the Board members leave early or arrive late, the time of this event should be recorded. When the Board goes into executive session the times of adjournment and reconvening should be recorded in the appropriate place in the minutes. The motion for adjournment should include the time the meeting is adjourned. A copy of the budget should be included in the minutes of the annual meeting. The results of the voting should be recorded in the minutes. The minutes should be signed by the Clerk.

Notifications

The Clerk is required to give notice of Annual District Meetings and special District Meetings. The annual meeting notice shall also state the vacancies for board membership to be voted upon and that nominating petitions must be filed with the Clerk at least 30 days prior to the annual meeting. The Clerk is required to give notice in writing, immediately, to every person elected or appointed to office of his/her election or appointment.

Records

- a) The District Clerk shall maintain an up-to-date record of Board policies and by-laws.
- b) It shall be the duty of the Clerk to keep and preserve all records, books and papers belonging to his/her office and to deliver the same to his/her successor.
- c) Petitions nominating candidates for the office of member of the Board of Education must be directed to the Clerk and filed with him/her not later than 30 days preceding the school meeting or election at which the candidates are to be elected.



**NL Policy #  
2230b**

**DUTIES OF THE DISTRICT CLERK**

- d) The poll list or register of qualified voters for each annual or special District meeting will be filed with the District Clerk.
- e) A poll list containing the name and legal residence of every person whose vote shall be received shall be kept by the Clerk.

Appeals

- a) The connection with all appeals brought before the Commissioner of Education, any papers which are served on the Clerk, such as the appeal, answer or subsequent briefs, etc. and particularly the decision and orders of the Commissioner, must be immediately transmitted by the Clerk to the Board of Education.
- b) Specific directions for the District Clerk as to procedures under NYS Education Law Section 3020A are outlined in that section of the law.

Oaths

Members and officers of school boards are required to take a constitutional oath before assuming office and this must be filed in the office of the District Clerk. Each member of the professional staff is required to take a similar oath which must be filed with the Clerk and a record thereof must be kept by the School District. The Clerk may administer the oath to anyone who is required to file the oath with him/her.

**DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT TREASURER**

**General**

The Treasurer of the School District shall be appointed on an annual basis, by majority vote of the Board of Education at the Annual Organization Meeting in July. The Treasurer shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board, shall be compensated by the Board, and need not be a resident of the School District.

**Finance**

The Treasurer shall be the Chief Accounting Officer and custodian of all monies received by the School District from whatever source. The Treasurer will be insured under the School District's insurance policy at the expense of the School District.

**Disbursements**

Monies may not be paid out or disbursed by the Treasurer except upon written orders of a majority of the Board of Education. Except under limited circumstances, the Treasurer will not disburse checks until the District's Claims Auditor has attested to the authority to issue the checks based upon proper evidence of a charge against the District's funds.



**NL Policy #  
2230c**

## **DUTIES OF THE DISTRICT CLERK**

### **Accountability**

The Treasurer shall maintain proper records and files of all checks, approved payment of bills, and salaries as per our School District procedures. When required by the Board of Education, the Treasurer shall provide a detailed statement of monies received and disbursements.

### **Deposits**

All monies received by the Treasurer shall be promptly deposited in a bank which has been selected for such purpose by a majority vote of the Board.

## **DUTIES OF THE TAX COLLECTOR**

### **General**

The Tax Collector of the School District shall be appointed on an annual basis, by majority vote of the Board of Education, at the Annual Organization Meeting in July. The collector shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board, shall be compensated by the Board, and need not be a resident of the School District.

### **Surety**

The Collector shall provide the Board of Education with a corporate surety, for an amount approved by a majority vote of the Board of Education, conditioned for the due and faithful execution of office and for the proper accounting for all moneys received from any source whatsoever. The expense of this surety shall be a School District charge.

### **Accountability**

If by neglect of the Collector any moneys shall be lost to the School District, the Collector shall forfeit to the District the amount of moneys lost.

### **Duties**

It shall be the responsibility of the District Tax Collector to perform the following duties:

- a) Prepares and mails tax notices;
- b) Uses suitable printed tax receipt forms as prescribed by the State Tax Commission;
- c) Collects taxes in the amount of the warrant, upon the issuance of the tax warrant by the Board of Education and penalty fees in accordance with the terms of such warrant;
- d) Turns over daily to the School District Treasurer all money collected by virtue of any tax list and warrant issued;
- e) Submits a report, certified by him/her to the Board of Education, showing the amount of taxes and fees collected along with the unpaid listing. The combination of taxes collected and uncollected shall equal the amount of the warrant;



**NL Policy #  
2230d**

**DUTIES OF THE DISTRICT CLERK**

- f) Turns over to the County Treasurer, prior to November 15, a list of unpaid taxes;
- g) Carries out such other duties of the position as prescribed in the Real Property Tax Law.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 4/2015



**NL Policy #  
2240**

**SUPERINTENDENT - BOARD OF EDUCATION RELATIONS**

The Board of Education is accountable for all pursuits, achievements and duties of the School District. The Board's specific role is to deliberate and to establish policies for the organization. The Board delegates the necessary authority to the Superintendent who, acting as chief executive officer, is held accountable to the Board for compliance with its policies.

- a) With respect to School District goals and objectives, the Board will establish broad guidelines to be observed in the development of further policy and action. The Board reserves the right to issue either restrictive or general policy statements.
- b) Generally, the Superintendent will be empowered to assign and use resources; employ, promote, discipline and deploy staff; to translate policies of the Board into action; to speak as agent of the Board; to organize and delegate administrative responsibilities; and to exercise such other powers as are customary for chief executives.
- c) The Superintendent may not perform, cause, or allow to be performed any act that is unlawful, in violation of commonly accepted business and professional ethics; in violation of any contract into which the Board has entered; or, in violation of policies adopted by the Board that limit the Superintendent's authority.
- d) Should the Superintendent or his/her designee consider it unwise or impractical to comply with an explicit Board policy, the Superintendent will inform the Board of that determination. The Board will decide whether such judgment was warranted.

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #  
2250**

### **COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

The Board and/or the President of the Board may at its discretion establish committees for the purpose of undertaking a specific task in connection with Board activity. These committees, however, cannot make legal decisions for the entire Board.

At the request of the Board, the President shall appoint temporary committees consisting of less than a quorum of the full membership for special purposes. These committees shall be discharged on the completion of their assignment. The President of the Board shall be an ex-officio member of such committees.

The Board of Education recognizes that it may be necessary from time to time to authorize advisory committees for the purpose of enlisting opinions and counsel of the general public. Such committees shall be appointed by the Board of Education. The Board has the right to accept, reject or modify all or any part of a committee recommendation.

The Board has established an audit committee to oversee, and report to the Board on, the annual audit of the District.

#### **Visitation Committees**

The Board of Education shall appoint one (1) or more committees to visit every school or department at least once annually and report on their conditions at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 8/20/08, 4/2015



**NL Policy #**

**2270**

**SCHOOL ATTORNEY**

The Board of Education shall retain legal counsel, who shall be appointed at the Annual Organizational Meeting of the Board of Education. The President of the Board, or the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee, may contact the counsel on legal matters affecting the operation of the school district.

The Attorney must be admitted to the bar of New York State. The Attorney will be the legal advisor to the Board. In that capacity, the Attorney's duties will be:

1. to advise the Board with respect to all legal matters relating to the district, including, but not limited to, interpretation of the Education Law of the State of New York, and all other statutes, rules or regulations affecting the district;
2. to be easily accessible to the Board and the Superintendent of Schools (and, at the discretion of the Superintendent, to his/her administrative staff), with respect to legal matters issuing out of the day-to-day administration of the district;
3. to review and to represent the district in the preparation of contracts, as requested by the district (other than the contract for school attorney services);
4. to advise and assist in matters of litigation pursuant to the retainer agreement;
5. the Board, at their discretion, request that the attorney review a proposed policy and/or regulation;
6. to review and advise with respect to any process served upon the district; and
7. to recommend the retainment of such special counsel as he or she may deem necessary in the circumstances, subject to the approval of the Board.

The selection of the School Attorney shall be carried out in accordance with state law and regulation, as well as Board policy.

Adoption date:1/24/18



**NL Policy #**

**2310**

**REGULAR MEETINGS**

In order to perform its duties in an open and public manner, and in accordance with state law, the Board of Education shall hold regular business meetings once a month.

The time, dates and place of regular Board of Education meetings shall be established at the annual organizational meeting. In the event that the day appointed for a regular meeting falls on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be rescheduled. All regular Board meetings are open to the public, and meeting facilities shall provide access to persons with disabilities.

Board members are permitted to participate in board meetings via videoconferencing, in accordance with state law. Any site where videoconferencing is to take place must be open to the public. The district will comply with applicable notice requirements.

In addition to the members of the Board, the following individuals will regularly attend the business meetings of the Board: the Superintendent of Schools, the Assistant Superintendent, and other specified personnel as deemed necessary.

Adoption date: 4/12/17



## **NL Policy #**

**2330a**

### **EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**

The Board of Education may hold executive sessions at which only the members of the Board or persons invited by the Board shall be present. However, the executive session is only available for the purpose of discussion, and except as the law allows, formal action must be taken in an open session.

Executive sessions can be requested by any member of the Board or the Superintendent of Schools.

A Board member must make a motion during an open meeting to convene in executive session. Upon a majority vote of its members, the Board may convene in executive session at a place which the Board President or said members may designate within the district to discuss the subjects enumerated below. Matters which may be considered in executive session are:

1. matters which will imperil the public safety if disclosed;
2. any matter which may disclose the identity of a law enforcement agent or informer;
3. information relating to current or future investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense which would imperil effective law enforcement if disclosed;
4. discussions regarding proposed, pending or current litigation;
5. collective negotiations pursuant to Article 14 of the Civil Service Law (the Taylor Law);
6. the medical, financial, credit or employment history of a particular person or corporation, or matters leading to the appointment, employment, promotion, demotion, discipline, suspension, dismissal or removal of a particular person or corporation;
7. the preparation, grading or administration of examinations; and
8. the proposed acquisition, sale, or lease of real property or the proposed acquisition of securities, or sale or exchange of securities, but only when publicity would substantially affect the value thereof.

The vote to go into executive session shall be detailed enough to allow the public to understand the topic the Board will be discussing, without disclosing specifics. Discussion in executive session shall be limited to the topic(s) identified in the motion.

A Board may not take action in executive session except to vote on disciplinary charges against a tenured teacher.

Individual Board members, acting on their own, shall not disclose matters discussed in executive session. However, the Board, acting as a whole, may decide to disclose such information where disclosure is not prohibited under the law.



**NL Policy #**

**2330b**

**EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**

Minutes shall be taken at executive sessions of any action that is taken by a formal vote and should consist of a record or summary of the final determination of such action and the date and vote thereon, provided, however, that such summary shall not include any matter which is not required to be made public by the Freedom of Information Law. Minutes taken shall be available to the public within one week from the date of the executive session.

Adoption date:1/24/18



## **NL Policy #**

**2342**

### **AGENDA PREPARATION AND DISSEMINATION**

The Superintendent and/or the Board President shall prepare the agenda for each board meeting according to the order of business, to facilitate orderly and efficient meetings, and to allow board members sufficient preparation time.

Items of business may be suggested by any Board member, district employee, parent, student, or other member of the public, and must relate directly to district business. The inclusion of items suggested by district employees, parents, students, or other members of the public shall be at the discretion of the Superintendent, subject to the approval of the Board President.

Persons suggesting items of business must submit the item to the Superintendent at least 7 days prior to a regular meeting and 2 days prior to a special meeting. Items will not be added to the agenda later than these time periods, unless the item is of an emergency nature and authorized by the Superintendent in consultation with the Board President.

The agenda shall specify whether the item is an action item, a consent item, a discussion item or an information item.

The agenda and any supporting materials will be distributed to board members 4 days in advance of the board meeting to permit careful consideration of items of business. The agenda and supporting material to be discussed at the board meeting that is permissible to be released to the public will be posted on the district's website, to the extent practicable, two days before the meeting. In addition, the agenda will be released to the news media including local newspapers, radio stations and television stations in advance of the meeting. The agenda and supporting material to be discussed at the board meeting that is permissible to be released to the public will also be available in the Superintendent's office two days before the meeting and at the Board meeting to anyone who requests a copy.

The District Clerk shall be responsible for ensuring that the agenda is available to the public and the media.

Adopted: 1/16/19



**NL Policy #**

**2351**

**QUORUM**

The quorum for any meeting of the Board shall be four (4) members. No formal action shall be taken at any meeting at which a quorum is not present. When only a quorum exists, the Board shall act by unanimous vote unless otherwise required by the laws of the State of New York.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 4/2015



**NL Policy #**

**2352**

**RULES OF ORDER**

Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised shall be adhered to in conducting a meeting of the Board of Education, except as otherwise required by law.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 6/14/17



## **NL Policy #**

**2360**

### **MINUTES**

The minutes are a legal record of the activities of the School Board as a public corporation having the specified legal purpose of maintaining public schools. The minutes of all meetings shall be kept by the Clerk or, in his/her absence, by the Superintendent or his/her designee. The minutes shall be complete and accurate and stored in a minutes file. However, minutes of executive sessions need not include any matter which is not required to be made public by the Freedom of Information Law.

The minutes of each meeting of the Board of Education shall state:

- a) The type of meeting;
- b) The date, time of convening, and adjournment;
- c) Board members present and absent;
- d) Board members' arrival and departure time, if different from opening or adjournment times;
- e) All action taken by the Board, with evidence of those voting in the affirmative and the negative, and those abstaining;
- f) The nature of events that transpire, in general terms of reference.

Communications and other documents that are too long and bulky to be included in the minutes shall be referred to in the minutes and shall be filed in the District Office.

All Board minutes shall be signed by the District Clerk when approved and stored in a locked room or locked file cabinet. Unless otherwise provided by law, minutes shall be available to the public within two (2) weeks following the date of a meeting; draft copies, so marked, are acceptable, subject to correction. If action is taken by a formal vote in executive session, minutes will be taken and shall be available to the public within one (1) week of the date of the executive session.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 4/2015



## **NL Policy #**

**2410a**

### **POLICY DEVELOPMENT, ADOPTION, IMPLEMENTATION AND REVIEW**

The Board of Education is responsible for adopting and assessing the effectiveness of the written policies by which the district is governed. The Board recognizes that written policies are essential to district governance in that they:

- Govern effectively and efficiently across time, situations, and individuals.
- Provide the foundation and guidance for administrative action.
- Publicize the federal, state, and local rules that govern the district.
- Help to evaluate progress by including measurable outcomes.

#### **Development**

The Board is committed to developing written policies which:

- Clearly define the district's goals and objectives and reflect the Board's vision.
- Define roles and responsibilities and identify who is responsible for what.
- Provide the Superintendent and district staff with clear guidance regarding expected district administration.
- Allow for flexibility that is needed for day-to-day operations.
- Include measurable outcomes.

Any member of the Board, district staff, students, parents, district taxpayers or other member of the public may identify policy issues. Such issues shall be identified to the Superintendent of Schools. The Superintendent shall be responsible for submitting policy issues to the Board for consideration and for keeping a record of all policy initiatives submitted to the Board.

Before acting on any proposed policy, the Board will assemble the relevant facts, receive recommendations from individuals and groups who will be affected by the policy, and discuss, debate and decide on the substance of the policy in open meeting. The Superintendent shall be responsible for identifying the individuals and groups who will be affected by the policy.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for preparing a written draft of all proposed policies. When reviewing the contents of a proposed policy, the Board will consider whether the proposed policy:

- Is within the scope of the Board's authority.



## **NL Policy #**

**2410b**

### **POLICY DEVELOPMENT, ADOPTION, IMPLEMENTATION AND REVIEW**

- Is consistent with state and federal law and the state and federal Constitutions.
- Supports the district's goals and objectives.
- Reflects good practice (e.g., educational, personnel, business, etc.)
- Is reasonable and not arbitrary or discriminatory.
- Adequately covers the subject.
- Is consistent with the Board's existing policies.
- Can be administered in a practical, cost effective manner.

#### Adoption

Once a proposed policy has been drafted, it shall be placed on the Board's agenda for a first reading, giving all persons interested in it an opportunity to express their views. The Board will not take any official action on any policy on first reading, unless a majority of the Board decides that it is necessary to do so. If the draft policy is acceptable or if it is not acted upon out of necessity after the first reading, the draft policy will be placed on the Board's agenda for a second reading, at which time the Board will officially act. The Superintendent shall consult with the school attorney, as necessary, prior to the adoption or revision of any policy.

#### Implementation

The Superintendent shall be responsible for implementing all policies adopted by the Board. This responsibility shall include: promulgating any necessary administrative regulations, ensuring that the policy is included in the board policy manual, and publicizing the policy as necessary to ensure that persons affected by the policy are aware of it.

The board policy manual shall be kept in the district office and made available to the public upon request. A copy of the board policy manual shall also be kept in each school building and any other area specified by the Board.

#### Review

The Superintendent shall be responsible for informing the Board of any policies that are out-of-date or in need of revision. In addition, the Board will review the policy manual on a periodic basis and update it as necessary to ensure that the policies are consistent with board goals and district practices.

Adoption Date: 1/24/18



**NL Policy #**

**2510**

**ORIENTING NEW BOARD MEMBERS**

The Board and its staff shall assist each new member-elect to understand the Board's functions, policies, and procedures before he/she takes office, by the following methods:

- a) The electee shall be given selected material on the job of being part of the Board, which material is supplied by the New York State School Boards Association, the National School Boards Association, and/or other professional organizations;
- b) The electee shall be invited to attend Board meetings ;
- c) The Clerk shall explain how to access materials for Board meetings;
- d) The electee shall be invited to meet with the Superintendent.
- e) The Clerk shall explain how to access the Board's policies.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 4/2015, 12/12/18



**NL Policy #**

**2520**

**BOARD MEMBER TRAINING ON FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT, ACCOUNTABILITY AND FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITIES**

Within the first year of election, or appointment, each Board member must complete a minimum of six (6) hours of training on the financial oversight, accountability and fiduciary responsibilities of a school board member. Once the training is completed, it does not need to be repeated if a Board member is re-elected. The curriculum and provider of this training must be approved by the Commissioner of Education.

Upon completion of the required training, the Board member must file a certificate of completion with the District Clerk.

Any expenses incurred for training are a lawful charge upon the District.

Adopted: 8/20/08



**NL Policy #**

**2521**

**SCHOOL BOARD CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS, WORKSHOPS**

In recognition of the need for continuing in-service training and development for its members, the Board of Education encourages the participation of all members in meetings and activities of area, state, and national school Boards associations, as well as in the activities of other educational groups. Board members are encouraged to study and examine materials received from these organizations as well as publications and tapes available in the Board's own library.

In order to control both the investment of time and funds necessary to implement this policy, the Board establishes these principles and procedures for its guidance:

1. The District Clerk will keep each Board member aware of conferences, conventions, and workshops, to help the Board decide which meetings appear to be most promising in terms of producing direct and indirect benefits to the school district.
2. The Board will reimburse conference attendees (Board members) for reasonable and necessary expenses not paid for directly by the district (travel, hotel, meals, registration).
3. When any Board member attends a conference, convention, or workshop, the member will be requested to share information, recommendations, and materials acquired at the meeting.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Updated: 9/18/18, 12/12/18



**NL Policy #**

**2530**

**MEMBERSHIP IN ASSOCIATIONS**

The School District shall be a member of the New York State and the County School Boards Associations. Additionally, the Board may maintain membership and participate cooperatively in other associations.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 11/2015



## **NL Policy #**

### **3120a**

#### **DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT**

The Superintendent of Schools, as chief executive officer of the Board of Education, will have the following specific powers and duties:

##### *Relationship with the Board*

1. to serve as the executive officer for the Board and be charged with the responsibility for implementing the policies of the Board. He/She shall work with the Board President in planning the agenda for each meeting, shall attend all meetings and participate in all regular and special meetings of the Board and executive meetings of the Board at the Board's request;
2. to develop a harmonious and close working relationship with the Board. He/She shall treat all Board members impartially and alike, refraining from criticism of individual or group members of the Board. He/She shall go to the Board when serious differences of opinion arise in an earnest effort to resolve such differences immediately;
3. to serve as a resource person and advisor to the Board. He/She shall keep the Board informed on issues, needs, and operation of the school system. He/She shall offer advice to the Board, based on thorough study and analysis, on items requiring Board action;
4. to provide a continuous appraisal of all school policies originating with the Board. He/She shall advise the Board on the need for new and/or revised policies and suggest draft policies to satisfy those needs;

##### *Educational Direction and Leadership*

5. to develop administrative principles and procedures for implementing Board policy. He/She shall ensure the enforcement of all provisions of law, rules and regulations, and Board policy relating to the management of the schools and other educational, social and recreational activities. He/She shall interpret for the staff all Board policies and applicable laws, rules and regulations;
6. to understand and keep informed on all aspects of the instructional program at all levels. He/She shall have responsibility for the supervision of instruction and shall bring to the school, in a leadership capacity, the best in educational thought and practice. He/She shall, on a continuing basis, review and update the educational program of the school, and keep the Board informed of all changes in curriculum;



## **NL Policy #**

### **3120b**

#### **DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT**

7. to recommend to the Board for its adoption all courses of study, curriculum guides and textbooks to be used in the schools;
8. to encourage a positive approach to student behavior and discipline;

#### *Personnel*

9. to develop and implement sound personnel practices, consistent with law, Board policy and collective bargaining agreements, including recruitment, hiring, assignment, supervision, evaluation, promotion, and discipline of all personnel. He/She shall develop procedures for the selection of staff members. He/She shall establish standards for teacher selection, and shall provide a framework for continuing in-service training of all professional staff members;
10. to recruit qualified professional, civil service, and non-certified personnel. He/She may authorize the payment of part or all of the expenses of candidates for teaching positions if the candidates are asked to come to the district for visits or interviews;
11. to nominate employees for appointment, promotion, transfer or dismissal in accordance with the policies of the Board and the procedures outlined by the law. He/She shall make recommendations to the Board regarding salary and tenure of all employees. He/She may temporarily suspend any employee for cause and shall promptly report such suspension to the members of the Board. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, he/she is authorized to reemploy all employees upon the adoption by the Board of the budget for the following year;
12. to supervise and evaluate all staff members. He/She shall work for good morale and be impartial, firm and fair in dealing with staff;
13. to encourage in-service education and the professional growth of staff through conferences, workshops, group discussions, committee/individual studies and use of consultants;
14. to advise the Board, in conjunction with the Board-designated negotiator(s), in all collective bargaining matters;

#### *Financial Management*

15. to prepare and present to the Board a preliminary annual budget in accordance with a schedule established with the Board. He/She is responsible for ensuring that the budget, as adopted by



## **NL Policy #**

**3120c**

### **DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT**

the Board and approved at the annual meeting, is properly administered. He/She shall ensure that regular reports are made to the Board on the status of the budget;

16. to establish efficient procedures to maximize income, safeguard investments and provide effective controls for all expenditures of school funds in accordance with the adopted budget. He/She shall ensure that all necessary bookkeeping and accounting records are maintained by the district;

#### *Facilities Management*

17. to supervise operations, maintenance, alterations and repair to buildings and grounds, insisting on competent and efficient performance;
18. to evaluate plant needs and recommend to the Board improvements, alterations and changes in the buildings and equipment of the district;

#### *Community Relations*

19. to supervise the public relations activities of the district. He/She shall keep the public informed about the policies, practices, and problems in the district's schools, and provide leadership in changing attitudes and practices for the future. He/She shall develop friendly and cooperative relationships with the news media;
20. to establish and maintain an effective working relationship with all segments of the community: parent-teacher organizations, local and state government, other school systems, institutions, agencies, civic organizations, and the general public. He/She shall solicit and give attention to problems and opinions of all groups and individuals;

#### *Personal Qualities and Growth*

21. to demonstrate outstanding qualities of leadership with ability to delegate authority and responsibility effectively and to hold subordinates accountable;
22. to exhibit good judgment, common sense and perception;
23. to exhibit the ability to face controversy, remain true to convictions and to live with a high-pressure job;



**NL Policy #**

**3120d**

**DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT**

24. to speak well before large and small groups, expressing ideas in a logical and forthright manner;
25. to maintain professional development by reading and course work, attending conferences, working on professional committees, visiting other districts, and meeting with other Superintendents;

*Management Functions*

26. to coordinate and manage the district so that the school organization operates smoothly and efficiently. He/She must be able to coordinate the processes essential to achieving a smooth operation in all areas of the school district organization:
  - Planning: determining needs, objectives and goals;
  - Organization: assigning roles, responsibilities and establishing lines of communication;
  - Control: ensuring that progress is being made toward priorities, disciplining, making necessary staff reallocations and changes and evaluations;
  - Decision-making: data-collecting, analyzing data and choosing appropriately from a variety of decision-making techniques;
  - Problem-solving: sensitivity to problems, formulating problem statements, and using a variety of problem solving techniques;
  - Communication: giving and receiving information effectively both orally and in writing, facilitating the exchange of information, views and opinions; and
27. to perform such other duties as the majority of the Board may determine.

Adopted: 10/17/18



## **NL Policy #**

**4200**

### **CURRICULUM MANAGEMENT**

The Board of Education supports and encourages development of a District-wide, articulated curriculum that conforms to state mandates and is responsive to the needs of children in a rapidly changing society. The principals of the elementary and secondary schools shall be responsible to the Superintendent for developing District-wide efforts toward the short and long-range improvement of curriculum and instruction.

#### **Curriculum Resources**

There are many resources for curriculum development that exist in our School District, and the instructional staff, under the guidance of the administration, is expected to delve into those resources for possible improvement of the instructional program. Each teacher has the privilege of being an initiator of improvement, as well as a reactor to changing conditions, and the principals shall be involved in curriculum development.

From the staff, the Superintendent may appoint curriculum study committees; and their findings, as well as the collective judgments of the staff about the pertinence of various possible changes, shall be submitted by the Superintendent to the Board of Education for consideration in the forming of curriculum policy.

#### **Curriculum Evaluation**

The Board of Education shall direct a continuing evaluation of the curriculum as part of a program of instructional improvement.

All aspects of the curriculum shall be subjected to a searching and critical analysis in an attempt to improve the learning and growth of students.

The administrative staff shall evaluate the curriculum in a systematic manner, involving school personnel and others as appropriate.

The administrative staff shall make periodic recommendations for action by the Board. The Board of Education from time to time may invite teachers or others to discuss the curriculum.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Updated 6/14/17, 1/16/19

## **4311.1**

### **FLAG DISPLAY**

The Board of Education believes that the flag of the United States is a symbol of the values of our nation, the ideals embedded in our Constitution and the spirit that should animate our district.



## NL Policy #

The District shall purchase a United States flag, flag staff and the necessary appliances for its display upon or near every school building. There shall be a flag on display in every assembly room of every school.

The flag shall be flown at full or half staff pursuant to law. In addition, the flag may be flown at half-staff to commemorate the death of a present or former Board member, present employee or student.

Consistent with national and state law regulations and this policy, the Superintendent of Schools shall develop rules and regulations for the proper custody, care and display of the flag.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Updated: 10/17/18

## 4321a

### **PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER THE IDEA AND NEW YORK'S EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 89**

The Board of Education shall make available a free appropriate public education to all students with disabilities who reside within its district and are eligible for special education and related services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and Article 89 of New York's Education Law, and their implementing regulations. Special education and related services will be provided to resident eligible students with disabilities in conformity with their individualized education program (IEP) and in the least restrictive environment appropriate to meet their individual educational needs. Special education services or programs will be designed to enable a student with disabilities to be



## NL Policy #

involved in and progress in the general education curriculum, to the extent appropriate to his/her needs.

The Board also shall make available special education and related services to eligible students with disabilities parentally placed in a nonpublic school located within the district, regardless of whether they are residents of the district. However, this obligation does not extend to resident students with disabilities who are placed by their parents in a nonpublic school within district boundaries because of a disagreement between the parents and the school district over the provision of a free appropriate public education. Nonpublic school students with disabilities who are not district residents but who reside within New York State will be provided programs and services in accordance with their individualized education services program (IESP). Nonpublic school students with disabilities who reside out-of-state will be provided services in accordance with their services plan (SP). (Refer to policy 4321.10, Programs and Services for Parentally-placed Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities under the IDEA and New York's Education Law Article 89 for more guidance on this topic).

In addition, to the maximum extent appropriate to their individual needs, eligible students with disabilities residing within the district and attending the district's public schools will be entitled to participate in school district academic, cocurricular and extracurricular activities available to all other students enrolled in the district's public schools. Such cocurricular and extracurricular activities may include athletics, transportation, recreational activities, school-sponsored special interest groups or clubs, and referrals to agencies that provide assistance to individuals with disabilities and the employment of students (including both employment by the school district and assistance in making outside employment available).

In providing a free appropriate public education to students with disabilities eligible under the IDEA and Article 89, the Board will afford the students and their parents the procedural safeguard rights they are entitled to under applicable law and regulations. The Board also will provide them with notice of such rights as required by law and regulation, using the form prescribed by the commissioner of education.

For purposes of this policy and others related to the provision of services to eligible students with disabilities, and consistent with applicable law and regulation, the word parent means a birth or adoptive parent, a legally appointed guardian generally authorized to act as the child's parent or authorized to make educational decisions for the child; a person in parental relationship to the child as defined in section 3212 of the Education Law; an individual designated as a person in parental relation **4321b**

### **PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER THE IDEA AND NEW YORK'S EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 89**

pursuant to title 15-A of the General Obligations Law, including an individual so designated who is acting in the place of a birth or adoptive parent (including a grandparent, stepparent, or other relative with whom the child resides; or a surrogate parent who has been appointed in accordance with commissioner's regulations.

Eligible students with disabilities will be entitled to special education and related services until the end of the school year in which they turn 21 or until they receive a local high school or Regents diploma.

Students with disabilities may not be required to take medication as a condition for receiving a free appropriate public education.

To ensure the provision of a free appropriate public education to all eligible students with disabilities:



## NL Policy #

1. The Board will adopt and maintain a district special education services plan in conformance with Commissioner's Regulations (8NYCRR 200.2(c)). The plan will be available for public inspection and review by the Commissioner of Education.
2. School district staff will take steps to locate, identify, evaluate and maintain information about all children with disabilities within the district, including homeless children and children who are wards of the state, and children attending nonpublic school within the district (including religious schools), who are in need of special education.
3. The district will establish a plan and practice for implementing school-wide approaches and interventions in order to remediate a student's performance prior to referral for special education services. The district will provide general education support services, instructional modifications, and/or alternative program options to address a student's performance before referring the student to the Committee on Special Education (CSE). The Child Study Team will develop, implement and evaluate pre-referral intervention strategies (4321.2, School-wide Pre-referral Approaches and Interventions).
4. School district staff will initiate a request for evaluation of a student who has not made adequate progress after an appropriate period of time when provided instruction under a response to intervention program. In making the request the staff person will describe in writing intervention services, programs and methodologies used to remediate the student's performance prior to referral. In addition, the extent of parental contact will be described as well.
5. The Board will appoint a committee on special education (CSE), and, as appropriate, CSE subcommittees, to assure the timely identification, evaluation and placement of eligible students with disabilities.
6. The Board will arrange for special education programs and services based upon the recommendation of the CSE or CSE subcommittee.

## 4321c

### **PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER THE IDEA AND NEW YORK'S EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 89**

7. The Superintendent shall establish a plan for the recruitment, hiring and retention of staff appropriately and adequately prepared to meet the needs of students with disabilities including, but not limited to, highly qualified special education teachers.
8. The Superintendent shall establish a comprehensive professional development plan designed to ensure that personnel necessary to carry out IDEA and Article 89 possess the skills and knowledge required to meet the needs of students with disabilities.
9. The Superintendent will establish a process for ensuring that district staff understand the right of students with disabilities to access and participate in the same academic, cocurricular and extracurricular programs and activities as all other students enrolled in the district's public schools, to the maximum extent appropriate to their individual needs.

#### *Locate and Identify Students with Disabilities*

The district will conduct an annual census to locate and identify all students with disabilities who reside in the district, and establish a register of such students who are entitled to attend the public schools of the district during the next school year, including students with disabilities who are homeless or wards of the State. The census shall be conducted, and the registry maintained, in accordance with the requirements established in Commissioner's regulations.



## NL Policy #

The Superintendent will determine what other activities might be appropriate to help locate and identify students with disabilities. These may include, but are not limited to, the mailing of letters to all district residents regarding the availability of special education programs and services and their right to access such services, and/or the publication of a similar notice in school newsletters and other publications.

(Refer to policy 4321.10, Programs and Services for Parentally-placed Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities under the IDEA and New York's Education Law Article 89, for more information regarding how to locate and identify nonpublic school students with disabilities).

### *Evaluation of Students with Disabilities*

To initially determine a student's eligibility for a free appropriate public education under the IDEA and Article 89, the district will conduct a full evaluation of the student in accordance within legally prescribed time lines. As set forth in Commissioner's regulations, the initial evaluation will include, at least, a physical examination, an individual psychological evaluation unless the school psychologist determines it unnecessary, a social history, an observation of the student in the student's learning environment to document the student's academic performance and behavior in the areas of difficulty, and other appropriate assessments or evaluations (including a functional behavioral assessment for a student whose behavior impedes his or her learning or that of others) to ascertain the physical, mental, behavioral and emotional factors that contribute to the suspected disabilities.

## **4321d**

### **PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER THE IDEA AND NEW YORK'S EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 89**

Once a student has been determined eligible to receive a free appropriate public education, the district will reevaluate the student with a disability whenever the student's parent requests a reevaluation, and when the district determines the educational and related service needs (including improved academic achievement and functional performance) of the child warrant a reevaluation. However, a reevaluation must take place at least once every three years, unless the student's parent and the district agree it is unnecessary.

### *Parental Consent for Student Evaluations*

Before conducting any type of evaluation, district staff will take steps to obtain written informed consent from a student's parent, as required by applicable law and regulations. They also will keep a detailed record of those attempts and their results, including phone calls and correspondence, visits to the parent's home and any responses received.

1. If a parent refuses to give consent for an initial evaluation, or fails to respond to such a request, the parent will be given an opportunity to attend an informal conference and ask questions about the proposed evaluation. Unless the referral for evaluation is withdrawn, if the parent continues to withhold consent, the Board will commence due process proceedings to conduct an initial evaluation without parental consent within the time lines established in Commissioner's regulations.
2. If a parent refuses to give consent for a reevaluation, or fails to respond to such a request, district staff will proceed with the reevaluation without parental consent if it has engaged in documented reasonable efforts to obtain such consent and the parent has failed to respond. If the district cannot document its efforts to obtain consent, the Board will commence due process proceedings to conduct a reevaluation without parental consent.



## **NL Policy #**

3. If district staff is unable to obtain consent for the initial evaluation or reevaluation of a home schooled or a parentally-placed nonpublic school student, the Board will not commence due process proceedings to conduct the evaluation without parental consent, and will consider the student as not eligible for special education.

### *Conduct of Evaluations*

In conducting evaluations of students with disabilities, the district will use a variety of assessment tools and strategies, including parent-provided information, to gather relevant functional, developmental, and academic information for determining a student's eligibility for special education and related services, and the content of the student's individualized education program or individualized education services program or services plan in the case of nonpublic school students with disabilities (including information related to enabling the student to be involved in and progress in the general education curriculum).

## **4321e**

### **PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER THE IDEA AND NEW YORK'S EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 89**

The district also will assess a student in all areas of suspected disability, and the assessment and other evaluation used will not be discriminatory on a racial or cultural basis. In addition, students will be assessed in the language and form most likely to yield accurate information on what the student actually knows and can do academically, developmentally, and functionally, unless it is not feasible to do so.

In the case of students suspected of having a specific learning disability, the district will follow the procedures established in commissioner's regulations.

The district will notify a student's parent of any determination that no additional data is needed and the reasons for such a determination. It will also inform the parent of his or her right to request an assessment, notwithstanding that determination.

### *Eligibility Determination*

The CSE or CSE subcommittee will determine whether a student is eligible for special education and related services under the IDEA and Article 89, as well as the student's educational needs.

The CSE or CSE subcommittee may not determine that a student is eligible for special education and related services if the determining factor is lack of appropriate instruction in the essential components of reading, including phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary development, reading fluency (including oral reading skills), and reading comprehension strategies; or lack of appropriate instruction in math; or limited English proficiency.

### *Committee on Special Education*

The members of the CSE and CSE subcommittees will include those individuals identified in applicable law and regulations, and their attendance at CSE and CSE subcommittee meetings will be required except as otherwise provided in law and regulations.

The parent of a student with disabilities is one of the mandated CSE and CSE subcommittee members and as such has a right to participate in CSE and CSE subcommittee meetings concerning the identification, evaluation, educational placement, and the provision of a free appropriate public



## NL Policy #

education to their child. District staff will take steps to ensure the parent's participation, in accordance with the following:

1. CSE and CSE subcommittee meetings will be scheduled at a time and place that is mutually agreeable to the parent and the district.
2. The parent will be given at least five days notice of the time and place of a CSE or CSE subcommittee meeting, except as otherwise provided in law and regulation, along with notice of the purpose of the meeting, those who will attend (including name and title), and the

**4321f**

## **PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER THE IDEA AND NEW YORK'S EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 89**

3. parent's right to be accompanied to the meeting by person(s) the parent considers to have knowledge and special expertise about their child.
4. The parent and the district may agree to use alternative means of participation at CSE meetings, such as videoconferences or telephone conference calls.
5. District staff will take any action necessary to ensure that the parent understands the proceedings at CSE meetings, including arranging for an interpreter for deaf parents or parents whose native language is other than English.

The CSE or CSE subcommittee may meet without a student's parent only if district staff has been unable to obtain either parent's participation, and has a record of its attempts to arrange a mutually agreed upon time and place. Similarly, the CSE or CSE subcommittee may make a decision without the involvement of the student's parent only if district staff has been unable to obtain parental participation, even through the use of alternative means of participation, and has a record of its attempts to ensure parental involvement.

### *Provision of Services*

The Board will arrange for appropriate special education and related services recommended by the CSE or CSE subcommittee within 60 school days of the district's receipt of parental consent to evaluate a student not previously identified as a student with a disability, or within 60 school days of referral for review of a student with a disability, except as otherwise provided in law and regulations.

All staff responsible for the implementation of a student's individualized education program, or an individualized education services program or services plan in the case of parentally placed nonpublic school students with disabilities, will be provided information regarding those responsibilities (Refer to policy 4321.5 for more information on this topic).

### *Parental Consent for the Provision of Services*

The Board acknowledges that parental consent for initial evaluation does not constitute consent for placement for the provision of special education and related services. Therefore, district staff will take steps to obtain written informed consent for the initial provision of special education and related services to an eligible student. The Board will be precluded by applicable law and regulations from commencing due process proceedings to override the parent's refusal to provide such consent or override the parent's failure to respond to such a request.

### *Transition Service and Diploma/Credential Options*



## **NL Policy #**

In accordance with law and regulation, the Board will ensure the provision of transition services, which are a coordinated set of activities for students with disabilities that facilitates movement from school to post-school activities, which may include but are not limited to post-secondary education, **4321g**

### **PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER THE IDEA AND NEW YORK'S EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 89**

vocational education, integrated employment, continuing and adult education, adult services, independent living or community participation. At age 15, or younger if appropriate, the student's IEP will include a statement of transition service needs and will include undertaking activities in the following areas:

- Instruction
- Related services
- Community experiences
- The development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives; and
- When appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and provision of a functional vocational evaluation.

In developing the plan for transition services, students and parents will be made aware of the range of diploma and credential options available and the requirements associated with each option.

Adoption date: 5/6/15



## NL Policy #

### 4321.1

#### **PROVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES IN THE LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to ensure that students with disabilities eligible for special education programs and services under the IDEA and Article 89 of New York's Education Law receive those services in the least restrictive environment appropriate to meet their individual educational needs.

Therefore, the district will not place students with disabilities in special classes or separate schools, or otherwise remove them from the regular educational environment unless the nature or severity of their disability is such that their education cannot be achieved satisfactorily in regular classes, even with the use of supplementary aids and services. In addition, the district will provide special services or programs to enable students with disabilities to be involved in and progress in the general curriculum, to the extent appropriate to their needs.

To fulfill its responsibility to educate students with disabilities in the least restrictive environment, the district will implement the provisions of section 200.6 of commissioner's regulations.

Furthermore, and pursuant to those provisions, students with disabilities placed together for purposes of receiving special education will be grouped by similarity of individual needs including their range of academic achievement, functional performance and learning characteristics; social and physical development, and management needs.

The Superintendent will establish a process for ensuring that the CSE or CSE subcommittee Chairperson, as appropriate, obtains an up-to-date copy of those provisions at the beginning of each school year, and copies of any amendments that become effective during the school year.

The Board also recognizes that the least restrictive environment requirements established by applicable law and regulations also extend to nonacademic settings. Therefore, the district will provide students with disabilities the opportunity to participate with non-disabled students in school-sponsored cocurricular and extracurricular activities, to the maximum extent appropriate to each individual student's needs. The district also will provide students with disabilities with supplementary aids and services the CSE or CSE subcommittee, as applicable, determines to be appropriate and necessary for the students to participate in such activities.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



**NL Policy #**

**4321.11**

**PUBLIC REPORT ON REVISIONS TO DISTRICT POLICIES, PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES UPON A FINDING OF SIGNIFICANT DISPROPORTIONALITY**

The Board of Education recognizes that, despite the district's best efforts, there may be times when there might be a disproportionate representation of racial and ethnic groups in its special education programs and services, and/or with respect to the suspension of students with disabilities. To minimize the risk of such an occurrence, the Board has endeavored to adopt policies, practices and procedures for the district that are consistent with the IDEA and Article 89 of New York's Education Law, and their implementing regulations.

Nonetheless, upon learning of a significant disproportionality either in the suspension, identification, classification and/or placement of the district's students with disabilities, the Board will immediately review the district's policies, practices and procedures to determine whether they are fully compliant with the requirements of the IDEA and Article 89, or require revisions. If changes are needed, the Board will take immediate steps to adopt and implement any and all necessary revisions.

The Board will inform the public of any revisions to the district's policies, practices and procedures undertaken as a result of a finding of significant disproportionality. The Superintendent will notify school personnel responsible for implementing the revisions.

Adoption date: 5/6/15



## **NL Policy #**

**4321.14**

### **SPECIAL EDUCATION PERSONNEL**

The Board acknowledges its responsibility to recruit, hire, train and retain highly qualified personnel, as defined in the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and its accompanying regulations and in Article 89 of New York State Education law and its accompanying regulations, to provide special education programs and services. In addition, the Board is committed to appointing appropriately qualified personnel to the Committee (and subcommittee) on Special Education (CSE) and Committee (and subcommittee) on Preschool Special Education (CPSE).

The Board will fulfill its obligation with regard to special education personnel by taking measurable steps including, but not limited to the following:

1. Actively recruit personnel who possess prior experience working with students with disabilities.
2. Solicit resumes from graduates of institutions of higher education that offer programs in special education.
3. Seek candidates for teaching positions who are dually certified, to the extent possible.
4. Ensure that every member of the professional staff participates in annual professional performance reviews and professional development plans.
5. Provide appropriate on-going training and professional development to CSE and CPSE members, and other special education program and service providers to ensure their continuing awareness of their obligations and responsibilities under the law.

The Superintendent is responsible for ensuring that the professional staff is appropriately certified, licensed and trained and that they meet the “highly qualified” standard established in federal and state law. In the event that highly qualified individuals are not available, despite the best efforts of the administration, the Board recognizes its responsibilities to meet the alternative standards established by the State Education Department. Upon request, the Superintendent shall prepare a report to the Board which provides information about the certifications and qualifications of the special education professional personnel, as well as a summary of the professional development opportunities offered.

Adoption date: 5/6/15



## NL Policy #

### 4321.6a

#### **AVAILABILITY OF ALTERNATIVE FORMAT INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to ensure that all the instructional materials used in the district's schools are made available in a usable alternative format for students with disabilities in accordance with their individual educational needs and course selection at the same time as those materials are available to non-disabled students. In accordance with applicable law and regulations, any such alternative format procured by the district will meet the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard.

For purposes of this policy, alternative format will mean any medium or format for the presentation of instructional materials, other than a traditional print textbook, that is needed as an accommodation for a student with a disability enrolled in the school district, including but not limited to Braille, large print, open and closed captioned, audio, or an electronic file. An electronic file must be compatible with at least one alternative format conversion software program.

The Superintendent will develop a plan to ensure the availability of alternative format materials in accordance with the timeliness requirements of this policy. Such a plan will provide for:

1. Preference to vendors who agree to provide instructional materials in alternative formats, and to reflect this requirement in the bidding specifications used for the procurement of instructional materials. The same preference will be given to vendors of instructional materials ordered for the school library.
2. Consultation with appropriate school personnel regarding how students will access electronic files. The district's technology staff will be notified of any need to convert electronic files into an accessible format such as Braille, large print, audio, or alternative display.
3. The availability of hardware and/or software a student with disabilities in need of alternative format materials might require to access the instructional material.
4. The yearly review of the district's ordering timelines for the purchase of instructional materials to ensure sufficient lead time for obtaining needed alternative format materials.
5. Notification to appropriate school personnel by the CSE, CSE subcommittee, CPSE and Section 504 Committee Chairperson whenever it is determined that a student needs instructional materials in alternative format. Such notice also will identify the particular alternative format needed, and any assistive technology devices or services the student might need to access the alternative format materials.
6. Notification by classroom teachers of the books they will be using in class and any list of required readings with sufficient lead time in anticipation of the district's timelines for the purchase of instructional materials.



**NL Policy #**

**4321.6b**

**AVAILABILITY OF ALTERNATIVE FORMAT INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

7. Consultation with the school librarian to make sure that specific resources required by a student in need of alternative format materials to participate and progress in his or her selected courses are made available to the student in an accessible format.
8. Timely request of state assessments in alternative format.

Adoption date: 5/6/15



## NL Policy #

### 4321.7a

#### **DISTRICTWIDE AND STATEWIDE ASSESSMENTS OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of offering access and appropriate testing accommodations to eligible students so that they can participate in assessment programs on an equal basis with their nondisabled peers.

#### Testing Accommodations

Testing accommodations provide an opportunity for students with disabilities to:

- Participate in the instructional and assessment program;
- Demonstrate their strengths, knowledge and skills without being restricted by their disability; and
- Provide an accurate measure of the standards being assessed so that appropriate instruction and services can be provided.

Testing accommodations are changes made in the administration of the test in order to remove obstacles to the test-taking process that are presented by the disability without changing the constructs being tested. Examples of testing accommodations are: flexibility in scheduling/timing; flexibility in the setting for the administration of the test; changes in the method of presentation and changes in the method of response. Testing accommodations are neither intended nor permitted to: alter the construct being measured or invalidate the results, provide an unfair advantage for students with disabilities over students taking the test under standard conditions or substitute for knowledge or abilities that the student has not attained.

The Committee on Special Education, the Subcommittee on Special Education or the Committee on Preschool Special Education is responsible for recommending the appropriate test accommodations and including those recommendations on the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP), Individualized Education Services Program (IESP) or Service Plan (SP). If it is determined that a student should participate in alternative assessments instead of the standard statewide or districtwide tests, the CSE must indicate the reasons for doing so on the IEP, IESP or SP. The 504 committee will include the appropriate test accommodations as part the 504 plan.

The recommendations will be reviewed annually by the CSE, CSE subcommittee, CPSE or 504 team. The Board acknowledges the importance of integrating the assessment program with the instructional program and, to that end, encourages effective communication among district staff so that implementation is consistent and fair. The goal is to provide effective assessments that allow students to benefit from their educational program.

In some situations, a building principal may authorize the use of testing accommodations in accordance with this policy. Those instances are limited to cases where a regular education student incurs a disability, such as, but not limited to, a broken arm, without sufficient time for the CSE, CPSE and/or Section 504 Committee to make a recommendation prior to a test. They do not include cases where the student is already being evaluated to determine his or her eligibility for status as a student



## NL Policy #

**4321.7b**

### **DISTRICTWIDE AND STATEWIDE ASSESSMENTS OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

with a disability. In exercising this authority, the building principal will rely on his or her professional judgment. He or she also may confer with CSE, CPSE and/or Section 504 Committee members.

#### Universal Design Principles in Districtwide Assessments

The Board of Education recognizes the benefits of using the principles of universal design to further the goal of ensuring equal access to districtwide assessments and to ensure the most accurate measure of the performance of all students. The Board directs the Superintendent, in consultation with appropriate school staff, to examine how universal design principles can be incorporated into the district's assessment program, and to facilitate its use to the extent feasible. Any steps taken in this regard will be consistent with this policy and applicable State Education Department policy and/or guidance on the use of universal design principles.

At a minimum, the Superintendent will explore how district assessments can be:

1. Made more usable by students with diverse abilities.
2. Designed to better accommodate a wide range of individual preferences and abilities.
3. Made more understandable.
4. Made to communicate necessary information to students more effectively.
5. Designed to minimize adverse consequences of accidental or unintended actions.
6. Used more efficiently and comfortably and with a minimum of student fatigue.

Adoption date: 5/6/15



## NL Policy #

4321.2

### **SCHOOL-WIDE PRE-REFERRAL APPROACHES AND INTERVENTIONS**

The Board of Education recognizes that the provision of academic and behavioral supports and targeted interventions for students who are not making academic progress at expected levels in the general curriculum may improve a student's performance, and help avert the need for referral for possible classification as a student with a disability. Therefore, the district will implement on a school-wide basis practices appropriate to enable all of the district's students to succeed in the general education environment.

The Superintendent will identify and take steps to implement a variety of practices appropriate to comply with this policy. Consistent with applicable law and regulation, those practices may include, for example:

1. Providing early intervention services with funds available under the IDEA and which may be coordinated with similar activities conducted under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. Such services would be made available to students not currently identified as needing special education and related services, but who need additional support to succeed in a general education setting. This may include professional development that enables teachers and other staff to deliver scientifically based academic instruction and behavioral interventions, such as scientifically based literacy instruction and, where appropriate, instruction on the use of adaptive and instructional software. It also may include educational and behavioral evaluations, services and supports.
2. Implementation of a response to intervention (RTI) program that includes the minimum requirements established by commissioner's regulations, and allows teachers and other staff to determine whether a student responds to scientific, research-based instruction or requires interventions beyond those provided to all students in the general education classroom.
3. Implementation of a positive behavioral intervention and support (PBIS) system that reduces school and classroom behavioral problems, and creates and maintains a safe and positive learning environment by promoting positive behavior in all students.

District implementation of any of the above practices will not impede or delay the appropriate evaluation of a student suspected of having a disability, and the student's right to a free appropriate public education.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 9/20/06, 9/19/18



## **NL Policy #**

### **4312.12a**

#### **USE OF TIME OUT ROOMS, PHYSICAL RESTRAINTS AND AVERSIVES**

The Board of Education recognizes that students with disabilities sometimes exhibit inappropriate behaviors that impede learning. As a result, students with disabilities may require unique approaches to discipline so that they can continue to benefit from their educational program. The Board further acknowledges that the use of aversive behavioral intervention, as defined in §19.5 of the Commissioner's regulations, is prohibited unless the district has followed the procedures outlined below to allow for their use in a child-specific case.

The use of a time out room, physical restraint or aversive intervention will be in conformance with a child's individual education program (IEP). Staff will adhere to federal and state statute and regulation in the administration of these measures.

#### *Time Out Room*

A time out room is an area for a student to safely deescalate, regain control and prepare to meet expectations to return to his/her educational program. The room will only be used in conjunction with a behavioral intervention plan, as part the student's IEP. The room will provide a supervised area in order to facilitate self-control, or when it is necessary to remove a student from a potentially dangerous situation or unanticipated situations that pose an immediate concern for the physical safety of the student or others. The location, size and access to the time out room will be in conformance with applicable laws and regulations. The CSE Chairperson will be responsible for the development and implementation of regulations covering the use of a time out room, as well as monitoring compliance with those regulations.

The CSE Chairperson will inform parents prior to the initiation of a behavioral intervention plan that will incorporate the use of a time out room. Upon request, the parent will be shown the space that will be utilized. In addition, the parent will be provided a copy of this policy.

#### *Physical Restraint*

Staff will not use physical restraint as a substitute for systematic intervention to modify inappropriate behavior. Staff who may be called upon to physically restrain a student will be trained on safe and effective ways to do so. Physical restraint may be used in an emergency where no other approach would be effective in controlling the student's behavior.



**NL Policy #**

**4321.12b**

**USE OF TIME OUT ROOMS, PHYSICAL RESTRAINTS AND AVERSIVES**

*Aversive Behavioral Intervention*

Aversive behavioral intervention, as defined in §19.5 of the Commissioner’s regulations, shall not be the sole or primary approach to modifying inappropriate behavior. This approach will be limited to self-injurious or aggressive behaviors identified on the child’s IEP. If the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) is considering the use of aversive behavioral intervention for a specific child, they must submit an application to the Commissioner. If the application is approved, and if the CSE/CPSE decides to incorporate it into the IEP, they must then notify the Commissioner.

The IEP shall identify the specific targeted behavior, the aversive intervention to be used and, if applicable, the device to be utilized. The parent must provide informed written consent for the use of the aversive intervention.

The district will establish a Human Rights Committee to monitor the use of aversive behavior interventions. The committee will be comprised of individuals not employed by the school district and its membership will be in conformance with Commissioner’s regulations.

*Training*

Training for staff on the policies and procedures related to the use of time out rooms, physical restraint, aversives, and related behavior management practices, will be provided annually or as needed.

The CSE Chairperson will be responsible for implementation and oversight of this policy.

Adoption date: 11/15/17



## NL Policy #

### 4321.13a

#### **PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION**

The Board of Education recognizes the value of early intervention to address the needs of preschool children with disabilities. The Board further recognizes its responsibility to ensure that all resident preschool children with disabilities have the opportunity to participate in preschool programs, approved by the Commissioner of Education, from which they may benefit educationally. The Board authorizes the Superintendent of Schools to establish administrative practices and procedures which shall include:

1. locating, identifying, evaluating, referring and placing all preschool children (generally ages three and four) with disabilities. The register of children eligible to attend a preschool program is to be maintained and revised annually by the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE);
2. ensuring that the parent(s)/guardian(s) of preschool age children with disabilities have received and understand the request for consent for evaluation of their child;
3. developing an individualized education program (IEP) for each preschool age child with a disability;
4. appointing appropriately qualified personnel to the CPSE, and ensuring that preschool education providers with whom the district contracts have appropriately trained and qualified personnel.
5. maintaining lists of impartial hearing officers and of State Education Department-approved special education programs within the county and adjacent counties in which the district is located;
6. preparing and keeping on file summary reports of student data including the number of preschool students with disabilities served, as well students referred but not served and the reasons why they are not served; and
7. reporting to the State Education Department the data on preschool children with disabilities as required, on a form prescribed by the Commissioner.

The duties described above will be carried out within the timeframes established by statute and regulation.

The Board of Education hereby establishes the CPSE as required under the Education Law. Its responsibilities will include the evaluation and recommendation for placement in appropriate approved programs and the provision of appropriate special education programs and services for each preschool child with a disability. The CPSE shall review, at least annually, the status of each preschool child with a disability. It is ultimately the responsibility of the Board to arrange for the appropriate



**NL Policy #**

**4321.13b**

**PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION**

approved preschool program and services for the district's children. Should the Board disagree with the CPSE's recommendations, it shall send the recommendation back to the CPSE so that they may schedule a timely meeting to review the Board's concerns and to revise the IEP, as deemed appropriate.

In the event that a parent/guardian files a due process complaint, a meeting must be convened between the parent/guardian and representatives of the district to try and resolve the complaint within 15 days of receiving the notice, and before the initiation of an impartial hearing. Parents/guardians and the district will jointly determine who should be present at this meeting.

If an agreement cannot be reached, parent/guardians shall be offered mediation to resolve complaints regarding the education of preschool children with disabilities at the same time notice of the availability of an impartial hearing is provided.

The CPSE shall make an annual report on the status of each preschool child with a disability and report on the adequacy of preschool special education programs and services to the Board.

The Board directs the Superintendent to develop and maintain a plan which incorporates information concerning the provision of services for preschool children with disabilities, pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education.

Adoption date: 11/15/17



## NL Policy #

### 4321.5a

#### **CONFIDENTIALITY AND ACCESS TO INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS, INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION SERVICES PROGRAMS AND SERVICE PLANS**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of ensuring the confidentiality of personally identifiable data pertaining to a student with a disability. Personally identifiable data will not be disclosed by any school district employee or member of a CSE/CPSE to any person (other than the parent of such student), organization or agency unless the parent or guardian of the child provides written consent; there is a valid court order for such information; or disclosure is permitted by law.

Personally identifiable data is defined in the policy on Student Records, 5500.

The Board of Education, while acknowledging the confidentiality requirement, believes that in order for each student with disabilities to receive the full benefit of his/her Individualized Education Program (IEP), Individualized Education Services Program (IESP) or Service Plan (SP), individuals responsible for implementing the program or plan must, prior to the implementation, fully understand the scope of their responsibility and the specific accommodations, modifications and supports to be provided.

To this end, this policy establishes procedures to ensure that any person having both direct contact with a student with an IEP, IESP or SP and a responsibility to provide a service, accommodation or program modification for the student in accordance with that student's IEP, IESP or SP shall be informed of his/her responsibilities under the IEP, and shall receive or have access to a copy of the student's IEP, IESP or SP as specified below.

#### I. IEP, IESP or SP Copies

At a CSE, CSE Subcommittee or CPSE meeting for each student, a determination will be made as to which general education teachers, special education teachers, related service providers and other service providers have responsibility to implement the recommendations on the student's IEP, IESP or SP. "Other service provider" means a representative of another public school district, charter school, BOCES program, child care institution school, Special Act school district, State-supported school, approved private in-state or out-of-state school and an approved preschool provider where the student receives or will receive IEP, IESP or SP services.

The CSE, CSE Subcommittee and CPSE Chairpersons shall ensure that a paper or electronic copy of each student's IEP, IESP or SP is provided to each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider and/or other service provider who is responsible for implementation of the program or plan. These individuals responsible for implementing an IEP, IESP or

SP shall, in turn, ensure that all paraprofessionals (teacher aides and teacher assistants) and other providers responsible for assisting in implementation are given the opportunity to review their copy of the IEP, IESP or SP prior to program implementation as well as have ongoing access to such copy.



## NL Policy #

### 4321.5b

## **CONFIDENTIALITY AND ACCESS TO INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS, INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION SERVICES PROGRAMS AND SERVICE PLANS**

### II. Notification of Responsibilities

In addition to disseminating copies of a student's IEP, IESP or SP, CSE, CSE Subcommittee and CPSE Chairpersons must designate one or more professional employees of the district with knowledge of the student's disability and program to inform each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, other service provider, paraprofessional, and other provider and support staff person of his or her responsibility to provide specific accommodations, program modifications, supports and/or services for the student in accordance with the IEP, IESP or SP. In selecting the professional staff person(s), the chairperson could select him/herself for this responsibility, another administrator, or a teacher, related service provider or other professional, as appropriate.

### III. Confidentiality

All copies of a student's IEP, IESP or SP provided or made accessible under this policy must remain confidential, and shall not be disclosed to any other person, except in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). To ensure such confidentiality, the CSE and CPSE Chairpersons shall include with each IEP, IESP or SP copy provided or made accessible under this policy, a copy of the Board's policy on student records (Policy 5500). All IEP, IESP or SP copies must remain in a secure location on school grounds at all times. If IEP copies are transmitted and/or provided electronically, security systems (e.g., password protect a file or folder) must be implemented to prevent unauthorized internal and external access to the student's IEP, IESP or SP.

### IV. Documentation

The designated professional employee(s) defined in section II above shall obtain the signature of each person covered by this policy, indicating that he or she:

1. has received either a copy of the student's IEP, IESP or SP or the opportunity to review the IEP, IESP or SP prior to its implementation, as required under state law and regulation;
2. has been informed of their responsibilities for implementation;
3. has knowledge of where the IEP, IESP or SP is to be maintained; and
4. has an understanding of the confidentiality requirements.



**NL Policy #**

**4321.5c**

**CONFIDENTIALITY AND ACCESS TO INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAMS,  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION SERVICES PROGRAMS AND SERVICE PLANS**

At the end of the school year or whenever the IEP has been revised, the CSE and CPSE Chairperson shall collect all IEP copies provided under this policy and destroy them.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



## NL Policy #

### 4321.8a

#### **IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICER APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION**

The Board of Education will appoint impartial hearing officers (IHO), as needed, to hear complaints regarding the identification, evaluation, or placement of students with disabilities, or the provision of a free appropriate public education to such a student in accordance with the rotational selection process and other applicable procedures described in Commissioner's regulations.

#### *Selection*

The updated list of certified IHOs for this county promulgated by the New York State Education Department will be used in connection with requests for impartial hearings. The list shall also include the names of those other certified IHOs whose names appear on the state list and who have indicated to the district their interest in serving as an IHO in the district.

Upon receipt of a request for an impartial hearing, the rotational selection process for the IHO shall be initiated immediately and always within two (2) business days after receipt by the district of such written request. Should an IHO decline appointment, or if within 24 hours the IHO fails to respond or is unreachable after reasonable efforts by the District Clerk or designee, such efforts will be documented through independently verifiable efforts. The district representative shall then proceed through the list to determine availability of the next successive IHO.

The District Clerk or other person so designated, under the direction of the Board President, shall initiate the selection process by contacting the impartial hearing officer whose name first appears after the impartial hearing officer who last served. The District Clerk or designee shall canvass the list in alphabetical order as prescribed by the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education until an appointment is accepted. Pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, if an impartial hearing is currently pending for the same student when a new hearing request is received, the district will appoint the same IHO, if available, who will determine whether or not to consolidate the hearings. Additionally, if the new hearing request concerns an issue which had been previously withdrawn in the 12 months prior, the district shall appoint the same IHO, if available.

An IHO on the district's rotational list may not accept appointment unless he or she is available to:

1. Make a determination on the sufficiency of the due process complaint that will be heard at the hearing within five days of receiving such a request; and



## NL Policy #

**4321.8b**

### **IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICER APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION**

2. Initiate the hearing within the first 14 days after either:
  - The date on which he or she receives written notice that the parents and the district waived their right to hold a resolution meeting to resolve their differences prior to commencement of the hearing, or met but were unable to reach agreement; or
  - The expiration of the 30-day period beginning with the receipt of the due process complaint, whichever occurs first.

#### Appointment

The Board President, or in his or her absence or inability the Vice President, will appoint an IHO immediately after the IHO selected from the rotational list indicates he or is available.

The Board will rescind the appointment of an IHO and appoint a new one if, the parties to the hearing mutually agree that the IHO is either incapacitated or otherwise unavailable or unwilling to continue the hearing or issue a decision. The appointment of a new IHO in such an instance will be made in accordance with the selection and appointment procedures established by this policy.

#### Compensation

The district shall compensate an impartial hearing officer for his or her services at the maximum rate established for such purpose by the Director of the Division of the Budget. Currently, this rate is \$100.00 per hour for pre-hearing, hearing, and post-hearing activities. In addition, impartial hearing officers may be reimbursed for reasonable, actual and necessary expenses for automobile travel, meals and overnight lodging in accordance with the current district reimbursement rate set for district employees. Mailing costs associated with the hearing will also be reimbursed. The District will not reimburse impartial hearing officers for administrative assistance, secretarial or other overhead expenses.

#### Cancellation

The district shall attempt to provide an Impartial Hearing Officer with two (2) business days' advance notice of the cancellation or re-scheduling of an impartial hearing. Should the district request the cancellation or re-scheduling of a hearing date and fail to provide an Impartial Hearing Officer with two (2) days notice, the district agrees to pay the Impartial Hearing Officer a fee of \$100.00. The district shall not be responsible for costs associated with a parent or guardian's cancellation or adjournment of a hearing.

A copy of this policy will be forwarded to the impartial hearing officer at the time of appointment.



**NL Policy #**

**4321.8c**

**IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICER APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION**

Records relating to the IHO process including, but not limited to, the request for initiation and completion of each impartial hearing will be maintained by the district and such information will be reported to the Office of Vocational and Educational Services for Individuals with Disabilities of SED as required by Commissioner's regulations.

Adoption date: 9/18/18



## **NL Policy #**

### **4321.4**

#### **INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATIONS**

The Board of Education recognizes the right of parents or guardians of a student who has or is thought to have a disability to receive an independent evaluation at public expense if they disagree with the evaluation obtained by the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE).

The independent examination shall be conducted by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the school district responsible for the child's education. Upon request, parents will be provided with a list of public and private agencies and professional resources where independent evaluations may be obtained. These publicly-funded independent evaluations shall be limited to the same geographic and fiscal limitations as used by the district when it initiates an evaluation.

The district has the right to initiate an impartial hearing to demonstrate that its evaluation is appropriate. If the hearing officer determines that the district's evaluation was appropriate, a parent or guardian is not entitled to reimbursement at public expense.

The Board directs the Superintendent of Schools to develop regulations establishing maximum allowable fees for specific tests, the geographic area in which such evaluations may take place, and minimum qualifications of the professionals who administer and interpret various tests.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Updated: 9/19/18



## **NL Policy #**

**4321.15**

### **SPECIAL EDUCATION MEDIATION**

The District will offer mediation as an alternative to the impartial hearing process in disputes regarding the provision of a free, appropriate public education for students identified by the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) as having a disability, or students suspected of having a disability. Such mediation shall be conducted by mediators furnished by a Community Dispute Resolution Center who are not employees of a school district or program serving students with disabilities. Mediators may not have a personal or professional interest which would conflict with their objectivity in the mediation process.

Parents or persons in parental relationship to students suspected of or having disabilities will receive written notice of the availability of the mediation program each time they receive notice of their entitlement to the impartial hearing procedures in accordance with Federal and State law and regulations. If the parent and District agree, alternative means of meeting participation may be utilized, such as video conferences and conference calls.

Discussions during the mediation process must be confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceedings.

If resolution to the complaint is reached through mediation, the parent and the representative of the District who has the authority to bind the District will execute a legally binding written agreement specifying the resolution and stating that all discussions occurring during the mediation process are confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding of any Federal or State court. If the written agreement is inconsistent with the student's current individualized education programs (IEP), the IEP must be immediately amended to reflect the mediation agreement.

Mediation will not operate to diminish or limit any rights provided for in law, including the right of the parent or person in parental relationship to request an impartial hearing subsequent to mediation. Parents or persons in parental relationship to students suspected of or having disabilities continue to have full access to all rights, including due process procedures, provided for in federal and state laws and regulations. Similarly, mediation shall not be construed to limit a parent or person in parental relationship from requesting an impartial hearing without having first utilized mediation procedures set forth in Education Law.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 3/17/10



## NL Policy #

### 4321.9a

#### **DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The Board of Education recognizes that it may be appropriate to declassify some students with disabilities. A student may mature and develop skills such that they no longer require the special program, support services or accommodations offered by an Individualized Education Program (IEP), Individualized Education Services Program (IESP) or Services Plan (SP). The Committee on Special Education (CSE), the CSE Subcommittee or, the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE), as applicable, is responsible for making this judgment, while adhering to the requirements of federal and state law and regulation.

#### Reevaluation

Prior to determining that a student is no longer eligible for special education services and should be placed in a full-time regular education program, the CSE, CSE subcommittee, or CPSE, as applicable, will conduct a declassification evaluation of the student in accordance with the process and procedures prescribed for the evaluation and reevaluation of students with disabilities, by applicable law and regulations. However, the CSE, CSE subcommittee, or CPSE members may determine after reviewing existing evaluation data that no additional information is needed to determine the student's continued eligibility for services.

When a determination is made that no additional data is needed for reviewing a student's continued eligibility for special education services, the CSE, CSE subcommittee, or CPSE Chairperson, as applicable, will notify the student's parents of that determination and the reasons for it, and of their right to nonetheless request an assessment. Unless the student's parents make such a request, the district will not conduct any further assessments.

The district will provide the student's parents with a copy of the reevaluation report and documentation regarding the eligibility determination.

Consistent with applicable law and regulation, the district will not conduct a declassification evaluation if the reason why a student is determined to be ineligible for special education services is that he or she has either:

1. Graduated with a regular high school or Regents diploma; or
2. Exceeded the age of eligibility for services.



**NL Policy #**

**4321.9b**

**DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

However, in such an instance the district will provide the student with a summary of his or her academic achievement and functional performance that also includes recommendations on how to assist the student in meeting his or her post-secondary goals.

*Declassification Support Services*

It is the goal of the Board of Education to provide an opportunity for the student to succeed in the transition to the regular education program. In order to facilitate that success, the CSE/CPSE may offer educational and support services for a period of time, not to exceed one year. Declassification support services may include:

4. For the student, psychological services, social work services, speech and language improvement services, non-career counseling, and other appropriate support services.
2. For the student's teachers, the assistance of a teacher aide or a teaching assistant, and consultation with appropriate personnel.

The CSE/CPSE will ensure that the appropriate teachers and service providers are informed of the need for the transition services, and will specify the nature and duration of those services.

Adoption date: 11/15/17



## NL Policy #

4326

### **INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS OR STUDENTS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY**

The Board of Education believes that students who, by reason of foreign birth or ancestry, have limited English proficiency (referred to here as “English Language Learners” or ELLs), will be more effective learners of both the language and the curriculum if they receive instruction in both their native language and English. The district will therefore take steps to identify ELL students and provide ELL students with an appropriate program of either Bilingual Education or English as a New Language.

Pursuant to this policy and the regulations of the Commissioner of Education, the Superintendent of Schools is directed to develop appropriate administrative regulations to ensure that students are:

1. screened to determine if the student is an ELL, in accordance with Parts 117 and 154 of the Commissioner's Regulations, a process that will include interviews and assessments and will assign each ELL student to the appropriate subpopulation (newcomer, developing, long term, former or inconsistent/interrupted formal education);
2. identified, as appropriate, as an ELL student with a disability;
3. annually evaluated to determine continued ELL eligibility. Included in the evaluation shall be each student's performance in English language proficiency and academic progress in content areas;
4. assured of access to appropriate instructional and support services, including guidance programs within the timeframes provided by Commissioner’s Regulations; and
5. assured of having equal opportunities to participate in all school programs and extracurricular activities as non-ELL students.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for ensuring that the Commissioner of Education is provided with a comprehensive plan that describes the district’s ELL program and includes all information specified in the Commissioner's Regulations, before the start of each school year. The district will also provide assurances that the district is providing appropriate school-related information to the parents (or persons in parental relation) of ELL students in English and the language they best understand.

The district will provide an orientation program annually for ELL parents and will meet individually with ELL parents at least once a year, in addition to regular parent/teacher meetings.

In addition, the Superintendent shall ensure that all teachers employed in any Bilingual and/or English as a New Language program are properly certified in accordance with the Commissioner's Regulations, and that all staff receive appropriate professional development on ELL students.

Adopted 12/12/18



**NL Policy #**

**4327**

**HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION**

Homebound instruction is a service provided to students who are unable to attend school due to medical, emotional or disciplinary problems. Secondary students receive instruction for two hours per day and elementary students receive one hour per day. Students receive credit for their work while on homebound instruction.

The district makes provisions for homebound instruction upon referral from the student's physician or from the Medical Director following the guidelines established by the Superintendent of Schools for placing a student on homebound instruction.

Homebound instruction will strive to keep the student on pace to rejoin his/her class and maintain academic progress. The Board recognizes that students who are out of school for extended periods of time are at risk of falling behind academically and/or losing connection to the school community. The Board directs the administration to evaluate periodically whether homebound instruction is effective in keeping students on track to graduate, and if not, to take steps to improve instruction and implement approaches and/or offer services that support the transition back to school.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 3/14/18



**NL Policy #**

**4329**

**SUMMER CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT**

Curriculum Development, analysis, and improvement is a continuous process. Selection of materials, teaching techniques, student assignment, and assessment procedures all contribute to this process.

From time to time, major restructuring of the curriculum is necessary to meet the requirements for new courses, approaches, New York State Education Department syllabi and regulations, and to update course content.

Teachers wishing to use the summer period for course development or renewal shall follow administrative procedures for submission of a Proposal for Curriculum Development to the Superintendent of Schools.

Upon completion of the project, the teacher(s) shall prepare a brief report to the Board of Education which explains what was accomplished as a result of the summer project. The report will be given to the Superintendent no later than September 1 and presented to the Board at their September regular meeting.

Adopted: 2/16/05



## NL Policy #

**4334**

### **SEVENTH AND EIGHTH GRADE ACCELERATION, AP COURSES AND DUAL CREDIT COURSES**

Academic growth, like physical growth does not take place at the same pace or time for all individuals. Some students may achieve mastery in a shorter period and thus would be eligible for acceleration at the seventh grade level. Acceleration provides an opportunity for children to learn at a pace which is challenging and individually appropriate.

Therefore, this policy is established to provide a method to identify those students with the ability to meet the criteria for acceleration.

#### **General**

- a) Screening and identification of eligible students will be done by the Elementary and Jr./Sr. High School Principals, Guidance Counselor and appropriate grade level teachers.

#### Dual Credit and Advanced Placement (AP) Courses

1. To enroll in these rigorous courses, a student should earn a final grade average of 85 or better in relevant coursework and have received recommendation from the Department Curriculum Coordinator.

#### **All Areas**

- a) Preliminary consideration for acceleration will begin during course selections with final selection and recommendation made in June after final grades are recorded.
- b) Once the students have been identified for possible acceleration, school personnel will notify the students and their parents/guardians to explain the advantages and disadvantages involved. Parents have the right to refuse acceleration for their child(ren).
- c) A student may challenge exclusion from acceleration by requesting a review to be conducted by the guidance counselor, the subject-area teacher, the building administrator, with a parent present at the review, and any other appropriate staff.
- d) Should acceleration prove to be unsuccessful within the first ten (10) weeks of school, the student may return to the appropriate grade level without limiting future options.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 8/19/09, 12/10/14, 1/25/17



**NL Policy #**

**4334.1**

**DUAL CREDIT FOR COLLEGE COURSES**

Students who wish to enroll in college level coursework shall meet all academic, grade level and coursework requirements as set forth by administrative guidelines. Students who have demonstrated intellectual and social maturity may choose to matriculate at any one (1) of the colleges that have a cooperative agreement with our School District. Such opportunities may include early admission to college, collegiate-level work offered in the high school, or other means of providing advanced work. Review and approval by the administration are necessary before any college courses may be taken during the school day.

The Board shall not be required to pay tuition and other related costs for those high school students enrolled in college courses.

Adopted: 2/16/05



## NL Policy #

**4513a**

### **LIBRARY MATERIALS SELECTION**

The Board of Education, as the governing body of the school district, is legally responsible for the selection of library materials, including the selection and approval of printed and non-printed materials for its use. Since the Board is primarily a policy-making body, it delegates to the following professional personnel of the district the authority for the selection of materials: teachers, Principals, librarians, etc., under the leadership of the Superintendent of Schools.

In order to provide the Superintendent and his/her staff with guidance in the acquisition of instructional resource material, such as library books, references, audiovisuals, maps, etc., the Board endorses the guidelines approved by the American Library Association that such resources:

1. provide information that will enrich and support the curriculum, taking into consideration the varied interests, abilities, and maturity levels of the students served;
2. provide information that will stimulate growth in factual knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values, and ethical standards;
3. provide information that will enable students to make intelligent judgments in their daily lives;
4. provide information on opposing sides of controversial issues so that young citizens may develop under guidance the practice of critical reading and thinking;
5. provide information representative of the many religious, ethnic, and cultural groups and their contributions to our American heritage; and
6. place principle above personal opinion and reason above prejudice in the selection of materials of the highest quality in order to assure a comprehensive collection appropriate for the users of the library.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for the selection of resource materials within the aforesaid guidelines and for the determination of factual accuracy, readability, authoritativeness, integrity and quality of format. To assist in the selection process, reputable, unbiased professionally prepared aids (such as the Horn Book, School Library Journal, etc.) shall be consulted as guides.

In order to respond to any complaints about, or challenges to, the selection of library materials, the district has adopted regulations (1420-R, Complaints About Curricula or Instructional Materials Regulation) establishing a complaint procedure and providing for a committee to review such complaints or challenges.



**NL Policy #**

**4513b**

**LIBRARY MATERIALS SELECTION**

If any person wishes to permanently remove materials from a school district library, he/she must seek the formal approval of the Board. The Board may determine that such materials should be removed. Such determination must not be based upon official suppression of ideas, but rather upon the educational suitability of the materials in question. Only the Board and/or the Superintendent may authorize said permanent removal of instructional materials, pursuant to the decision of the Board.

Adoption date: 2/14/18



## **NL Policy #**

**4526**

### **COMPUTER USE IN INSTRUCTION (or ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY)**

The Board of Education is committed to optimizing student learning and teaching. The Board considers student access to a computer network, including the Internet, to be a powerful and valuable educational and research tool, and encourages the use of computers and computer-related technology in district classrooms for the purpose of advancing and promoting learning and teaching.

The computer network can provide a forum for learning various software applications and through online databases, bulletin boards and electronic mail, can significantly enhance educational experiences and provide statewide, national and global communication opportunities for staff and students.

All users of the district's computer network and the Internet must understand that use is a privilege, not a right, and that use entails responsibility. The district reserves the right to control access to the Internet for all users of its computers and network. The district may either allow or prohibit certain kinds of online activity, or access to specific websites.

Regulations and handbooks, to be developed by the Superintendent, in consultation with the building principals will provide specific guidance on this, as well as rules governing the use and security of the district's computer network. All users of the district's computer network and equipment shall comply with this policy and regulation. Failure to comply may result in disciplinary action as well as suspension and/or revocation of computer access privileges.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for providing in-service programs for the training and development of district staff in computer skills, and for the incorporation of computer use in appropriate subject areas.

With increased concern about identity theft, unwarranted invasion of privacy and the need to protect personally identifiable information, prior to students being directed by staff to use any cloud-based educational software/application, staff must get approval from the Network Engineer. The Network Engineer will determine if a formal contract is required or if the terms of service are sufficient to address privacy and security requirements, and if parental permission is needed.

The Superintendent, working in conjunction with the designated purchasing agent for the district and the computer network engineer will be responsible for the purchase and distribution of computer software and hardware throughout district schools. They shall prepare and submit for the Board's approval a comprehensive multi-year technology plan which shall be revised as necessary to reflect changing technology and/or district needs.

Adoption date: 3/14/18



## **NL Policy #**

### **4526.1a**

#### **INTERNET SAFETY**

The Board of Education is committed to undertaking efforts that serve to make safe for children the use of district computers for access to the Internet and World Wide Web. To this end, although unable to guarantee that any selected filtering and blocking technology will work perfectly, the Board directs the Superintendent of Schools to procure and implement the use of technology protection measures that block or filter Internet access by:

- adults to visual depictions that are obscene or child pornography, and
- minors to visual depictions that are obscene, child pornography, or harmful to minors, as defined in the Children's Internet Protection Act.

Subject to staff supervision, however, any such measures may be disabled or relaxed for adults conducting bona fide research or other lawful purposes, in accordance with criteria established by the Superintendent or his or her designee.

The Superintendent or his or her designee also shall develop and implement procedures that provide for the safety and security of students using electronic mail, chat rooms, and other forms of direct electronic communications; monitoring the online activities of students using district computers; and restricting student access to materials that are harmful to minors.

In addition, the Board prohibits the unauthorized disclosure, use and dissemination of personal information regarding students; unauthorized online access by students, including hacking and other unlawful activities; and access by students to inappropriate matter on the Internet and World Wide Web. The Superintendent or his or her designee shall establish and implement procedures that enforce these restrictions.

The computer network administrator designated under the district's policy on the acceptable use of district computers (policy 4526) shall monitor and examine all district computer network activities to ensure compliance with this policy and accompanying regulation. He or she also shall be responsible for ensuring that staff and students receive training on their requirements.

All users of the district's computer network, including access to the Internet and World Wide Web, must understand that use is a privilege, not a right, and that any such use entails responsibility. They must comply with the requirements of this policy and accompanying regulation, in addition to generally accepted rules of network etiquette, and the district's policy on the acceptable use of computers and the internet (policy 4526). Failure to comply may result in disciplinary action including, but not limited to, the revocation of computer access privileges.



**NL Policy #**

**4526.1b**

**INTERNET SAFETY**

As part of this policy, and the district's policy on acceptable use of district computers (policy 4526), the district shall also provide age-appropriate instruction regarding appropriate online behavior, including:

1. interacting with other individuals on social networking sites and in chat rooms, and
2. cyberbullying awareness and response.

Instruction will be provided even if the district prohibits students from accessing social networking sites or chat rooms on district computers.

Adoption date:11/15/17



## **NL Policy #**

**4531**

### **FIELD TRIPS AND EXCURSIONS**

The Board of Education recognizes the desirability of providing off-campus experiences which will enhance the educational program of the school system. The Superintendent of Schools will determine the frequency and content of class field trips. Each student must secure the permission of his/her parent or guardian before participating in such activity.

Factors relevant in consideration of approval of such field trips may include the relationship to the curriculum, the distance of the trip, availability of transportation, the cost involved, weather conditions, and full utilization of transportation. The Superintendent shall prepare procedures for obtaining necessary transportation and for procedures for the operation of such field trips.

#### **Overnight Field Trips**

Trips in excess of one day involving overnight travel should be approved by the Superintendent of Schools prior to making any commitments or arrangements.

#### **Transportation**

When the district provides transportation to students on a school-sponsored field trip, extracurricular activity or any other similar event, it shall provide transportation back to either the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the district unless:

1. the parent or legal guardian of a student participating in such event has provided the district with a written notice authorizing an alternative form of return transportation for the student; or
2. intervening circumstances make such transportation impractical.

Where intervening circumstances have made transportation back to the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the district impractical, a representative of the district shall remain with the student until such student's parent or legal guardian has been contacted and the student has been delivered to his/her parent or legal guardian.

Adoption date: 6/14/17



## **NL Policy #**

**4532**

### **SCHOOL VOLUNTEERS**

The Board of Education recognizes that the use of volunteers strengthens school/community relations through positive participation, builds an understanding of school programs among interested citizens, and can assist district employees in providing more individualized and enriched opportunities in instruction. The Board encourages volunteers from all backgrounds and age groups who are willing to share their time, training, experience or personal characteristics to benefit the students of the district.

Volunteers may be involved in many facets of school operations, from mentor/tutor relationships to clerical tasks. Volunteers shall not be used to provide transportation for school-sponsored activities.

No volunteer shall be permitted to have unsupervised direct contact with students.

School personnel who are responsible for tasks or projects that involve the use of volunteers shall identify appropriate tasks and time schedules for such volunteer activities, as well as make provisions for adequate supervision and evaluation.

Persons wishing to volunteer must contact the Building Principal or Athletic Director. The application form shall require the volunteer applicant to disclose any criminal convictions. The application form shall also require the applicant to identify two non-family member personal references. The Superintendent or Building Principal shall be responsible for ensuring that both references are contacted before the volunteer begins rendering volunteer services to verify that the individual is of good moral character.

The district shall retain a complete record of all information obtained through the application process for the same period of time it retains information regarding district employees.

All volunteers are required to act in accordance with district policies, regulations and school rules. Any staff member who supervises volunteers may ask any volunteer who violates district policies, regulations or school rules to leave school grounds.

School volunteers may not access student personally identifiable information, except if permitted under policy 5500, Student Records.

Each Building Principal shall be responsible for maintaining a current and complete list of all active volunteers and their assignments.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



## NL Policy #

**4741**

### **CLASS RANKING FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

The purpose of this policy is to establish a method to rank students in order of scholastic achievement, from highest to lowest.

The method used to determine class standing will be as follows:

- a) All subjects are to be used in computing a student's grade point average. A weighted grade point average will be calculated to reflect the difficulty of courses taken by District students. By utilizing a weighted grade point average, students voluntarily taking on a more rigorous course of study are less likely to be placed at a disadvantage in computation of class rank and students will be encouraged to register for and remain enrolled in the more challenging courses.

Courses will be weighted in the following manner:

1. All Advanced Placement or dual credit courses will be given a weight of 1.10.
  2. All Regents level core courses will be given a weight of 1.05. Regent's core courses include mathematics, Regent's level science, foreign language, English and social studies.
  3. All "stretch courses" will be given a weight of 1.00. A "stretch course" is defined as a typical one year Regent's level course that is taken over a longer period of time (three or more semesters).
  4. All non- Regent's and Regent's non-core courses will be given a weight of 1.00.
  5. Half-year courses are given a weight of 0.5 for non-core courses and a weight of 0.525 for Regent's core courses.
- b) The student with the highest grade point average, computed in the manner described above, at the end of the second marking period of the senior year, will be designated New Lebanon Jr./Sr. High School Valedictorian. The student with the second highest grade point average will be designated New Lebanon Jr./Sr. High School Salutatorian. Students must have been enrolled in New Lebanon Jr./Sr. High School for four consecutive semesters prior to January of their senior year in order to be eligible for designation as Valedictorian or Salutatorian.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 8/19/09, 1/23/13



## **NL Policy #**

**4750a**

### **PROMOTION AND RETENTION OF STUDENTS**

It is essential that each child experience both challenge and success from school activities. To this end, the district will make every effort to place each student in the most appropriate learning level for a successful educational experience.

District curriculum guides indicate goals for achievement by the "average" student at each grade level. However, academic growth, like physical growth, does not take place at the same pace or time for all individuals. Certain students may achieve mastery in a shorter period, while others need additional time. Early identification and intervention, promotion and retention are methods of meeting the needs of such children.

The following guidelines shall govern student progression:

#### **Early Identification/Intervention**

Classroom teachers are expected to make every effort, consistent with the district's implementation of response to intervention (RTI), to identify early those students at risk of failing. The Building Principal and the parents/guardian must be notified promptly if retention is anticipated, and a special support program shall be designed for each child identified as in danger of failing. Such support services may include, but are not limited to, individualized assistance before, during or after the school day; a change in instructional approach, remedial classes; and, where appropriate, referral to the RTI team, Child Study Team or ultimately the Committee on Special Education for evaluation.

#### **Promotion/Retention**

**Elementary schools.** At the elementary level, students who pass all subjects will be promoted. Students who do not make satisfactory progress in one or more basic subjects -- Reading, English, Mathematics, Spelling, Social Studies and Science -- shall have their cases considered on an individual basis and may be retained. Retention shall be limited to those situations where the best interest of the child is reasonably assured. Diligent effort shall be made to use all available resources to determine the child's appropriate placement.

**Junior High schools.** Students who do not pass all subjects shall have the failure evaluated and a determination made as to the reason for the failure. The student may be required to repeat the subject, but in typical cases shall be promoted with recommendation for intervention. The decision shall be arrived at by consensus from a case conference approach involving teacher, Principal and guidance counselor.



## NL Policy #

**4750b**

### **PROMOTION AND RETENTION OF STUDENTS**

Senior High School. In general, promotion from one class to the next shall be contingent upon the accumulation of 5.5 units of credit at each level.

Academic standards. Building Principals shall be responsible for ensuring that written standards for student progress at each grade level are available to parents and others upon request. Such academic standards are to be forwarded to the Superintendent of Schools each year.

Retention. A decision to retain shall be arrived at by consensus from a case conference approach involving the teacher, Building Principal, school psychologist, and parent/guardian. Factors to be considered include teacher recommendation; classroom achievement and attitude; standardized test scores; social and emotional development; results of the family conference; and, for identified students, recommendations by the Committee on Special Education. Standardized test scores will not be the sole or primary factor in the decision. If a consensus cannot be reached, the decision of the Building Principal shall be final.

No student will be retained without an appropriate educational plan defining what will occur that is instructionally different for the student. Once the educational plan has been implemented, the student will be monitored regularly. The educational plan will be revised until the student demonstrates acceptable performance.

In order to inform parents/guardians about the district's approach to promotion and retention, this policy will be posted on the district website.

Adoption date: 12/12/18



## **NL Policy #**

**4772**

### **GRADUATION CEREMONIES**

The graduation or commencement ceremony is a time to celebrate the honors and achievements of the graduating class. The Board of Education will establish the date for graduation ceremonies, while the administration will determine the place and program details, including attire. Academic and other awards and scholarships may be presented along with diplomas. Speakers may be selected from among the graduating class or others.

Participation in the graduation ceremony and related activities will be predicated on satisfactory completion of all graduation requirements, or as otherwise described in this policy. Exceptions may be made under extraordinary circumstances with the permission of the Superintendent of Schools. A student who has earned either a Career Development and Occupational Studies Commencement Credential (CDOS) or Skills and Achievement Commencement Credential (SACC) by the time his/her ninth-grade cohort reaches graduation may, but is not required to, participate in that graduation ceremony and related activities.

If a student who participates in the graduation ceremony by earning a CDOS or SACC only subsequently meets the requirements for either a Regents or local high school diploma, he/she may participate in the graduation ceremony of that graduating class as well.

A student with a disability who participates in graduation ceremonies by earning only a CDOS or SACC is entitled to continue his/her educational program until the end of school year in which the student turns 21 years old, or until he/she earns a Regents or local high school diploma.

The Superintendent shall develop regulations to implement this policy, to be adopted by the Board. The district shall provide annual written notice to all students and their parents/guardians of the requirements of this policy and associated regulations.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



## NL Policy #

4773

### **DIPLOMA AND CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The Board of Education is committed to supporting all students so they are college- and career-ready upon graduation. The Committee on Special Education (CSE), which includes parents/guardians, will work with students with disabilities to attain the appropriate diploma or credential based on their Individualized Education Plan (IEP).

#### Regents Diploma or Regents Diploma with Advanced Designation

Students with disabilities are encouraged to work toward the completion of requirements for a Regents diploma or Regents diploma with an advanced designation, as established by New York State and the Board.

#### Local Diploma

Students with disabilities may work toward completion of the requirements of a local diploma. The local diploma may be earned by meeting the standards set forth in state regulations.

#### Career Development and Occupational Studies Commencement Credential

Students with disabilities, who are not students with severe disabilities under Commissioner's Regulations, may be issued a New York State Career Development and Occupational Studies Commencement Credential (CDOS), pursuant to the requirements of those regulations. The student may pursue a CDOS either in addition to or instead of a high school diploma. The district shall ensure that such students have been provided with appropriate opportunities to earn a high school diploma.

#### Skills and Achievement Commencement Credential

A student who meets the state definition of a student with severe disabilities, who has taken the State assessment for students with severe disabilities, may be issued a skills and achievement commencement credential pursuant to the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations 8 NYCRR §100.6.

#### Continued Right to Educational Services

If a student receiving a Career Development and Occupational Studies Commencement Credential or a Skills and Achievement Commencement Credential is less than twenty-one years of age, the credential shall be accompanied by a written assurance of the student's continued right to attend public school until the end of the school year in which the student reaches the age of twenty-one or until the student has earned a high school diploma, whichever is earlier.

#### Graduation Ceremonies

Students with disabilities may participate in graduation ceremonies as permitted under state law.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



## **NL Policy #**

**4810**

### **CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES**

The Board of Education recognizes their broad responsibility for providing for a course of study in the schools that is appropriate to the age and ability of the students in the district. The Board also recognizes that within the broad parameters of curriculum, a teacher must be free to engage the classroom discussion and debate in order to stimulate the exchange of ideas and critical thinking.

Controversial issues may arise that deal with matters about which there are varied levels of opposing views, biases, emotions, and/or conflict. The Board wishes to ensure that controversial issues are presented in a manner that preserve the academic integrity of the district and reflects community values. Therefore, the Board establishes the following guidelines for teachers to follow when presenting controversial issues in the classroom:

1. In the classroom, matters of a controversial nature shall be handled as they arise in the normal course of instruction and not introduced for their own sake. Such issues shall be neither sought nor avoided.
2. When presenting various positions on a controversial issue, the teacher shall take care to balance major views and to assure that as many sides of the issues as possible are presented in a fair manner, with no position being espoused by the teacher as the only one acceptable.
3. When materials dealing with controversial topics are to be used, assigned or recommended, such materials must:
  - have educational value and be relevant to the curriculum;
  - be appropriate to the age and maturity level of the students; and
  - not adversely affect the attainment of the district's instructional goals or result in substantial disruption of the normal operation of the classroom.

Prior to presenting controversial materials to their students all teachers shall:

1. review carefully any and all material to be distributed to students with the understanding that they will be responsible and accountable for all materials distributed; and
2. notify and obtain approval from the Department Chairperson in advance of the dissemination of any material likely to be considered controversial by staff, class or community.

The Chairperson will review the materials to determine their suitability pursuant to the guidelines above.

Adoption date: 6/14/17

**4821a**

### **RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM**



## **NL Policy #**

The Board of Education acknowledges the importance of religion to the understanding of society and the richness of the human experience. In approaching the teaching about religion in the school, the District will be guided by three concepts when making decisions about the appropriateness of activities for inclusion in the school program: the activity should have a secular purpose; the activity should neither advance nor inhibit religion; and the activity must not foster an excessive entanglement of "government" with religion.

Nurturing the development of knowledge and respect for the rights of all cultural and religious groups is a continuing goal of the School District. Students, faculty and administration are reminded of the pluralism of religious beliefs and are urged to be conscious of and respect the sensitivity of others.

Opportunities to learn about cultural and religious traditions should be provided within the framework of the curriculum. Information about religious and cultural holidays and traditions focusing on how and when they are celebrated, their origins and histories should be part of this instruction. This educational opportunity should be handled with great care, sensitivity and respect for the feelings and beliefs of individuals.

An environment should be created and encouraged where students of various ethnic backgrounds feel comfortable in sharing comments about their religious and cultural traditions. No student should be singled out to share or participate in such discussions solely on the basis of that student's identification with the cultural/religious heritage being addressed. A student's preference not to share or participate in such discussions should be honored and respected without penalty.

### **School Activities Related to Religious Holidays or Themes**

School activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes must be consistent with, representative of, and congruent with the District's curriculum.

In planning school activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes, special effort must be made to ensure that the activity is not devotional and that students of all faiths can join without feeling they are betraying their own beliefs.

In planning school activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes, age appropriate activities are encouraged within the framework of the curriculum. Teaching about religious and cultural holidays may include such special activities as parties and special foods, if they reinforce educational goals.

### **Symbols in the Schools**

The purpose of using religious symbols should be to teach about religious concepts and traditions, and to convey historical or cultural content, not to promote or celebrate religious concepts, events or holidays.

**4821b**

## **RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM**



## **NL Policy #**

### **Music in the Schools**

The purpose of using religious music should be to teach musical concepts, to convey historical and cultural content, or to create aesthetic experiences in a setting which emphasizes artistic expression and educational value, not to promote or to celebrate a religious faith.

### **Curriculum Areas In Conflict With Religious Beliefs**

Students shall be given the option to be excused from participating in those parts of an activity, program, or area of instruction involving a religious theme which conflicts with their own religious beliefs or that of their parents/guardians in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Alternatives may be provided that are of comparable instructional value.

### **Implementation**

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 6/18/08, 2015



## **NL Policy #**

**4850**

### **ANIMALS IN THE SCHOOLS**

The Board of Education recognizes that the study of living things is essential to effective instruction in the life sciences. The primary goals for demonstrations and investigations involving animals are to achieve an interest in and an understanding of the life processes, to demonstrate biological principles, and to teach proper care and handling of animals. Therefore, the Board requires that any such instructional activities, investigations, and projects be well-planned and adequately supervised, and be conducted with a respect for life and an appreciation of health and safety of both animals and students.

The Board also recognizes that some students have moral or religious objection to dissection or otherwise harming or destroying animals. In accordance with state law, students shall have the right to opt out of dissection activities, provided that the student performs an alternative project approved by the student's teacher. The objection must be substantiated in writing by the student's parent or guardian.

At the start of the school year, teachers of courses that include animal dissection shall give notice to the students in those classes of their opt-out rights and responsibilities under the law and this policy. Such notice shall be shared with parents of those students, and also be available upon request.

Ref: Education Law §809(4)

Responsible Use of Live Animals and Dissection in the Science Classroom, National Science Teachers Association Position Statement, revised March 2008 ([www.nsta.org/about/positions./animals.aspx](http://www.nsta.org/about/positions./animals.aspx))

Adopted 8/17/11



## NL Policy #

### 5020.3a

#### **RIGHTS OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER SECTION 504**

The Board of Education shall ensure that no student is discriminated against in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance. Individuals protected by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 are those individuals who: have a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities (e.g. caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, standing, lifting, bending, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, reading, concentrating, thinking, communicating and working); have a record of such impairment; or are regarded as having such an impairment. Students who qualify for protection under Section 504 are: of an age during which non-disabled children are provided preschool, elementary or secondary education services; of an age during which it is mandatory under state law to provide such educational services to disabled children; or to whom a state is required to provide a free appropriate public education (e.g. under IDEA).

The Board directs the administration to identify, evaluate, refer, place, provide adaptations for and review all eligible students with disabilities. A student whose disability is episodic or in remission is still eligible to be qualified under the Act. In addition, the determination that a student has an impairment that substantially limits a major life activity will be made without regard to whether mitigating measures (such as medication, devices, prosthetics, hearing aids, etc.) ameliorate the effects of the disability.

Students with disabilities pursuant to Section 504 shall be provided a free appropriate public education which may include, but is not limited to, providing a structured learning environment; repeating and simplifying instructions about in-class and homework assignments; supplementing verbal instructions with visual instructions; using behavioral management techniques; adjusting class schedules; modifying test delivery; using tape recorders, computer-aided instruction, and/or other audiovisual equipment; selecting modified textbooks or workbooks and tailoring homework assignments or modification of nonacademic times such as lunchroom, recess and physical education.

The Board directs the Superintendent to provide the staff appropriate training in this area of the law so as to ensure that the district is able to comply with the law in not discriminating against students with disabilities.



**NL Policy #**

**5020.3b**

**RIGHTS OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES UNDER SECTION 504**

The Board shall adopt a grievance procedure to resolve Section 504 complaints and designate an individual to coordinate compliance with Section 504. The Board shall ensure that students with disabilities and their parents are notified annually of the Board's responsibilities under Section 504.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 3/17/10, 3/13/19



**NL Policy #**

**5030**

**COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY STUDENTS**

The Board of Education believes it is necessary that students be made aware of the behavior that is expected of them, as outlined in district policies on school conduct and discipline. Building Principals are responsible for ensuring that appeal procedures are incorporated into discipline codes and/or student handbooks, explained to all students, and provided to all parents on an annual basis.

The Board encourages students to be active participants in the educational process. The Board strives to provide students with a sound educational environment, ensure that all students are treated fairly, and afford students the due process protections they are entitled to under the law. The Board understands that there may be times when students do not agree with school practices or feel as though they have been treated unfairly.

Many concerns about school practices can and should be addressed through the student government. Student handbooks may also provide valuable information. For other issues, the district has different channels for resolution of complaints, depending on the nature of the complaint. Understanding the Board policy on an issue is the first step towards resolving any complaints. Students are urged to follow the established Board policy, but should always feel free to discuss concerns with any school staff member or the Building Principal. School staff and administrators are expected to work with students toward an amicable resolution of the issue.

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Civil rights; discrimination        | Equal Opportunity (0100)  |
| Disciplinary matters                | Code of Conduct (5300)  |
| District policies and practices     | Student government and/or Complaints from the Public (1400)                       |
| Due process                         | Code of Conduct (5300)  |
| Free speech                         | School-Sponsored Student Expression (5220);<br>Student Personal Expression (5225) |
| Harassment, hazing, bullying        | Harassment, Hazing and Bullying (0115)  |
| Privacy (lockers, searches)         | Code of Conduct (5300)  |
| School practices and environment    | Student government and/or Complaints from the Public (1400)                       |
| Sexual harassment                   | Sexual Harassment (0110)  |
| Student educational records         | Student Records (5500)  |
| Student rights and responsibilities | Code of Conduct (5300)  |
| Teachers                            | Complaints from the Public (1400)   |

Adoption date: 2/14/18



**NL Policy #**

**5040**

**CONSTITUTIONALLY PROTECTED PRAYER IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

In accordance with the most recent Guidance Document issued by the U.S. Department of Education implementing the requirements of the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the Board of Education affirms the responsibilities of the School District, consistent with applicable statutory/case law pertaining to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, to allow students and staff to engage in constitutionally protected prayer within the District schools.

Accordingly, no Board of Education policy shall prevent, or otherwise deny participation in, constitutionally protected prayer in District schools, consistent with the Guidance Document and applicable law as enumerated above.

The Board rescinds any other policy that may be inconsistent with the mandates of this policy, which shall supersede any and all Board policies to the contrary.

Adopted: 2/16/05, 4/2015



## NL Policy #

**5100a**

### **COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY**

#### **Purpose/Statement of Objectives**

- a) This Board of Education attendance policy has been developed and implemented to ensure the maintenance of an adequate record verifying the attendance of all children at instruction in accordance with Education Law §§320 and establishes a mechanism by which the patterns of pupil absence can be examined to develop effective intervention strategies to improve school attendance.
- b) It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent of Schools to prepare and the Board of Education to enact appropriate rules and regulations to monitor and record the attendance of all children.
- c) The New Lebanon Central School District Board of Education, in accordance with the State Education Law requires that each minor in the District regularly attends school full-time from the first day of session in September of the school year in which the minor becomes six (6) years of age through the last day of the school year in which such minor becomes sixteen (16) years of age, unless he/she has successfully completed all requirements for a high school diploma. Any District resident who is under 21 years of age, who has not received a high school diploma, is entitled to attend the New Lebanon Central School District without payment of tuition. The student may attend a school other than a public school or receive home instruction, provided the instruction is equivalent to that provided in the public schools.

#### **Strategies to be Employed**

The District will employ the following strategies to ensure good attendance of all of its students:

- a) An attendance policy and appropriate recordkeeping mechanisms to ensure that the attendance of all students is tracked and analyzed.
- b) Mechanisms to intervene on the individual student level when a student's attendance record demonstrates a need for improvement.
- c) Incentives to encourage good attendance and improve the attendance of all District students.

#### **Excused and Unexcused Absences**

##### Appropriate Grounds for Excused Absences or Tardiness

The student and his/her parent or person in parental relation are responsible for providing written notification of the reason for such absences upon the student's return to school. Whenever possible,



## NL Policy #

### 5100b

## COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY

parents or persons in parental relation are encouraged to contact the school in writing or by telephone prior to the absence. The following list represents legal and appropriate bases for being absent from school or tardy.

### Excused Absences/Tardies

The following is a list of possible reasons for a student's absence/tardy to be excused:

- a) student illness
- b) illness or death in the student's family
- c) late bus arrival due to unsafe travel conditions
- d) religious observance
- e) appointment with a physician or other health care provider when appointments cannot be scheduled beyond the school day (documented)
- f) medical quarantine of the student
- g) required court appearance by the student or other legal matters
- h) college visit with prior approval of the administration
- i) school related activities (field trip, presentation/competition of another school, etc.)
- j) academic examination
- k) family/school crisis
- l) any other absence excused at the discretion of the Superintendent

### Unexcused Absences/Tardies

An absence or tardy from school for any reason other than those listed above shall be considered unexcused.

The District will not accept parental requests to excuse their child from school for reasons not included above (e.g., to take a driver's test, to get a haircut, to go shopping, to go on a family trip, or not stating a specific reason). Excuses that a student "overslept" or had "car trouble" are also unacceptable and will constitute an unexcused absence or tardy.

Absences for reasons set forth above for which a student does not have pre-approval from the School Principal or for which the student does not provide an appropriate note or documentation within three (3) school days of his/her return to school will also be recorded as an unexcused absence.

### **Recordkeeping**

- a) The school nurse will be responsible for: collecting written excuses for absences; determining legal and illegal absences according to the above section of this policy; and filing excuses for absences in a student's folder.



## NL Policy #

**5100c**

### **COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY**

The student's parent/guardian or the student (if he/she is legally emancipated) shall be responsible for notifying the school of the student's absence on each day the student is not in attendance. Such notification shall be made to the school nurse by 9 a.m. at the Jr./Sr. High School and by 10 a.m. at the Walter B. Howard Elementary School on the day the student is absent. The school nurse will make daily contact with the student's parents/guardians regarding the student's absence (excused/unexcused) if it has not been reported by these times.

b) When attendance will be taken:

1. At the Walter B. Howard Elementary School, attendance shall be taken each morning at the beginning of the school day.

The classroom teacher will indicate all absent and tardy students on the student management system. The classroom teacher will also send all absence notes to the main office. The classroom teacher is responsible for notifying the school nurse of a mistake in attendance.

The school nurse is responsible for attendance recordkeeping. The school nurse will code each student's absence and tardiness in the student management system. A record of individual student tardiness including time of arrival will be maintained in the Nurse's office. The classroom teacher will indicate absences and tardiness on each student's report card.

2. At the Jr./Sr. High School attendance shall be taken at the beginning of each scheduled period. Each teacher/supervisor shall record the students' presence or absence and shall report all absences or tardies in the student management system. Tardiness in excess of ten (10) minutes will constitute, and will be classified as, a class absence.

c) Contacting parents. If no parent or person in parental relation is home, the District will contact a parent or person in parental relationship at their place of employment. In both situations, if contact is not made with a parent or person in parental relation, a message will be left for the parent or person in parental relation.

d) Each student's attendance record shall include the following information: name, date of birth, names of parents or persons in parental relation; address where student resides; phone numbers where parents or persons in parental relation can be reached; date of enrollment; a record of the student's attendance on each day of scheduled instruction recorded in conformity with the student management Codes shown below; a record of each scheduled day of instruction during which the school is closed for all or part of the day due to extraordinary circumstances.



## NL Policy #

**5100d**

### **COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY**

| <u>Reason</u>            | <u>Code</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| College Visit            | CV          |
| Not Enrolled             | NE          |
| Truant                   | TRU         |
| In School Suspension     | ISS         |
| Field Trip               | FLD         |
| Court Date               | CRT         |
| Guidance Appointment     | GO          |
| Unexcused                | UNEX        |
| Cut Class                | CUT         |
| DMV                      | DMV         |
| Appointment              | APP         |
| Death in Family          | DIF         |
| Signed Out               | SO          |
| Family Emergency         | F           |
| Emergency Closing        | EC          |
| Out of School Suspension | OSS         |
| Illness                  | ILL         |
| Bus Never Showed         | BNS         |
| Tardy                    | TDY         |
| Co-Curricular Event      | CCE         |
| Religious                | REL         |
| Music Lessons            | ML          |
| Injury                   | INJ         |
| Academic Testing         | TEST        |
| Excused                  | EXC         |

These codes may be revised at any time. The foregoing codes are examples of codes that may be used, or other codes developed by Walter B. Howard Elementary School and the Jr./Sr. High School may be used.

#### **Incentives, Consequences, Course Credit**

- a) Incentives for Good Attendance. In addition to the likelihood of enhanced educational progress, good attendance will be the basis for student recognition awards. Any student who has perfect attendance shall be eligible for perfect attendance recognition.
- b) Consequences for Poor Attendance. Chronic absences and tardiness, whether excused or unexcused, are disruptive to the educational process and will not be tolerated. Make-up work



## NL Policy #

**5100e**

### **COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY**

will be encouraged for excused absences. For unexcused absences, make-up work will generally not be offered. The following procedures are in place to deal with excessive absences (whether excused or unexcused):

c) Absences related to homelessness shall not result in negative consequences where the district determines that it would be in the best interest of the student in retaining the student in school.

#### Walter B. Howard Elementary School

- a) 10 days absent within twenty (20) weeks of school -- written notification to parents by the school nurse;
- b) 18 days absent -- there will be written notification to the parents by the principal including a review of the school attendance policy. There will also be a meeting with the principal, teacher, parent and the school nurse; parents will be informed by potential need to contact Child Protective Services and file a PINS (Person in Need of Supervision) Petition. The student may be excluded from participating in any school-sponsored activity until the meeting takes place;
- c) 25 days absent -- there will be a meeting with the principal, teacher, parent and school nurse with written notification to the parent advising imminent potential to call Child Protective Services and to file a PINS petition based on the discretion of the principal.

#### Jr./Sr. High School

- a) Parents will receive written notification, as a warning, for a two (2) semester course after a student has accumulated 10, 18, and 25 days of absences.
- b) Parents will receive written notification, as a warning, for a one (1) semester course (or Physical Education scheduled three (3) times or less per week) after a student has accumulated 5, 9 and 12 days of absences.
- c) Parents may be requested to meet with the student's teacher to discuss the importance of improving course attendance as absences accumulate.
- d) The first letter informs parents of the absences and restates the importance of consistent attendance. The second letter informs parents that the attendance level has become excessive and that they will be contacted by the school counselor to discuss the absences, academic progress and ways that the school can cooperate with the parents to improve attendance. The third letter requests that the parents come in for a meeting. The letter will explain the legal requirements for attendance along with the administrative responsibility to report excessive absences as educational neglect as well as the possibility of initiating a PINS referral.
- e) The Principal shall decide whether or not to file a PINS as a result of poor attendance.



## **NL Policy #**

**5100f**

## **COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY**

### **Appeal Process**

- a) If a student and/or his/her parents or guardians believe that extenuating circumstances were the reason for a specific group of absences, they may request a review by the School Nurse.
- b) The attendance review shall be completed no later than a week (5 school days) following the appeal.
- c) If the student, and/or the parents or guardians of the student, disagree with the School Nurse's determination, they may appeal to the Building Principal.

### **Strategies for Intervention**

What can be done to encourage students to change their attitudes and behaviors regarding attendance:

- a) teacher alerts student verbally
- b) teachers contacts the parent by phone and/or written progress report
- c) teacher alerts the administration
- d) the administration may:
  1. contact parent/guardian - via phone, letter
  2. alert guidance counselor, social worker and/or school psychologist (meeting of Child Study Team)
  3. contact outside agencies for educational neglect - PINS petition
- e) Development of an Attendance Intervention Strategy:

The Superintendent, through a committee of teachers, parents, and school administrators, will develop an attendance intervention strategy consistent with this policy in the event that regular reviews of the District's attendance record suggests that overall student attendance is declining or should be improved.

### **Policy Review and Assessment**

This policy shall be annually reviewed by the Board of Education at the same time that the building level attendance records are reviewed. If the attendance records show a decline in attendance, the Board shall revise this policy as is necessary to improve attendance.



**NL Policy #**

**5100g**

**COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY**

**Distribution and Public Awareness**

- a) Public Meeting. This policy shall be adopted after it has been presented at a public meeting of the Board of Education.
- b) Plain Language Summary. The Superintendent shall create a plain language summary of this policy which shall be distributed to parents and persons in parental relationship to all District students at the beginning of each school year.
- c) Distribution to staff. Each teacher and administrator shall be provided with a copy of this policy upon adoption or subsequent amendment. Each new teacher or administrator shall be provided a copy of this policy upon employment.
- d) This policy shall be made available to any member of the community upon request.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 4/1/09, 12/14/16



**NL Policy #**

**5130**

**AGE OF ENTRANCE**

**Kindergarten**

Students who are legal residents of the School District and who reside with parents or guardians within the School District at the time of the opening day of school must be five (5) years of age or more on December 1 in order to register for Kindergarten.

A child who transfers into the School District at any time during the school year may be considered for admission to Kindergarten by the Superintendent provided:

- a) The parents were not legal residents of the School District on the opening day of school, and
- b) The child has been registered and enrolled in kindergarten in the district in which his/her parents were legal residents.

**Other Grades**

Admission of children to other grades shall involve a consideration of both chronological age and the readiness of the children to do the work of those grades.

**Proof of Age**

A student's birth certificate or other satisfactory evidence of age shall be presented at the time of initial registration. The child shall be entered under his/her legal name.

Education Law Sections 1712, 3202 and 3212

Adopted: 2/16/05



## NL Policy #

### 5151a

#### **EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH**

The parent/person in parental relation to a homeless child; or the homeless child, together with the homeless liaison designated by the School District in the case of an unaccompanied youth; or the director of a residential program for runaway and homeless youth established pursuant to Article 19-H of the Executive Law, in consultation with the homeless child, where such homeless child is living in such program, may designate either the school district of current location, the school district of origin, or a school district participating in a regional placement plan as the district the homeless child shall attend.

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, a "homeless child" means a child or youth who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence, including a child who is:

- a) Sharing the housing of other persons due to a loss of housing, economic hardship or a similar reason;
- b) Living in motels, hotels, trailer parks or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations;
- c) Abandoned in hospitals;
- d) Awaiting foster care placement; or
- e) A migratory child who qualifies as homeless in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations. As defined in the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the term "migratory child" *includes* a child who is, or whose parent or spouse is, a migratory agricultural worker, including a migratory dairy worker, or a migratory fisher, and who has moved from one school district to another in the preceding 36 months, in order to obtain, or accompanies such parent or spouse in order to obtain, temporary or seasonal employment in agricultural or fishing work.
- f) A child or youth who has a primary nighttime location that is:
  1. A supervised, publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations including, but not limited to, shelters operated or approved by the state or local department of social services, and residential programs for runaway and homeless youth established pursuant to Article 19-H of the Executive Law; or
  2. A public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings; including a child or youth who is living in a car, park, public space, abandoned building, substandard housing, bus or train station or similar setting.



NL Policy #

**5151b**

## **EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH**

- g) Considered an "unaccompanied youth":
1. An unaccompanied youth is a homeless child (for whom no parent or person in parental relation is available) or youth not in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian.
  2. An unaccompanied youth **shall not include** a child or youth who is residing with someone other than a parent or legal guardian for the sole reason of taking advantage of the schools of the district.

The term "**homeless child**" **shall not include** a child in foster care or receiving educational services pursuant to Education Law Sections 3202(4), (5), (6), (6a) or (7) or pursuant to Articles 81, 85, 87 or 88. For example, a child in a family home at board, a school for the mentally retarded, a hospital or other institution for the care, custody and treatment of children; youths under the direction of the Division for Youth incarcerated in county correctional facilities or youth shelters; or children residing in child care institutions or schools for the deaf or blind would not be considered "homeless."

### **Enrollment, Retention and Participation in the Educational Program**

Enrollment of homeless children shall not be delayed and their ability to continue or participate in the educational program shall not be restricted due to issues such as:

- a) Transportation;
- b) Immunization requirements;
- c) Residency requirements;
- d) Birth certificates, medical records, individualized education programs (IEPs), school records and other documentation;
- e) Guardianship issues;
- f) Comprehensive assessment and advocacy referral processes;
- g) Resolution of disputes regarding school selection;
- h) Proof of social security numbers;
- i) Attendance requirements;



## **NL Policy #**

### **5151c**

#### **EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH**

- j) Sports participation rules;
- k) Inability to pay fees associated with extracurricular activities such as club dues and sports uniforms; or
- l) Other enrollment issues.

#### **Educational Programs and Services**

The School District shall provide homeless children and youth with access to all of its programs, activities and services to the same extent that they are provided to resident students.

Homeless children and youth shall be educated as part of the school's regular academic program. Services must be provided to homeless children and youth through programs and mechanisms that integrate homeless children and youth with their non-homeless counterparts, including programs for special education, vocational and technical education, gifted and talented students, before and after school, English language learners/limited English proficiency, Head Start, Even Start, and school nutrition. Services provided with McKinney-Vento funds must expand upon or improve services provided as part of the regular school program. Consequently, the School District shall ensure that homeless children and youth are not segregated in a separate school, or in a separate program within the school, based on their status as homeless; and to the extent feasible consistent with the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations, keep a homeless child or youth in the school of origin except when doing so is contrary to the wishes of the child's or youth's parent or guardian. Further, the School District shall review and revise policies and practices, including transportation guidelines, that may act as barriers to the enrollment, attendance, school success, and retention of homeless children and youth in the School District.

All homeless children and youth are automatically eligible for Title I Part A services whether or not they meet the academic standards or live in a Title I school attendance area. Homeless students may receive Title I educational or support services from school wide and targeted-assistance school programs.

#### **Transportation**

If the local social service district or the Office of Children and Family Services is not required to provide transportation, the designated district is responsible for the provision and the cost of the student's transportation. Where a homeless student designates the school district of current location as the district the student will attend, that district shall provide transportation to the student on the same basis as a resident student. Where the homeless student designates the school district of origin, or a school district participating in a regional placement plan, then that district must provide transportation to and from the homeless child's temporary housing and school.



## **NL Policy #**

**5151d**

### **EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH**

Transportation responsibilities apply to all school districts regardless of whether or not they receive McKinney-Vento funds. Transportation must be provided during the pendency of enrollment disputes. If the designated district provides transportation for non-homeless preschool children, it must also provide comparable transportation services for homeless preschool children.

#### **School District Liaison for Homeless Children and Youth**

The School District shall designate an appropriate staff person, who may also be a coordinator for other federal programs, as the local educational agency liaison for homeless children and youth to carry out the duties as enumerated in law, Commissioner's Regulations and applicable guidance issued by the U.S. and New York State Education Departments. The District will inform school personnel, local service providers and advocates of the office and duties of the local homeless liaison.

#### **Training**

The District will train all school enrollment staff, secretaries, school counselors, school social workers, and principals on the legal requirements for enrollment. School nutrition staff, school registered professional nurses, teachers, and bus drivers will receive training on homelessness that is specific to their field.

#### **Outreach**

The District will make every effort to inform the parents or guardians of homeless children and youth of the education, transportation and related opportunities available to their children including transportation to the school of origin. The parent(s)/guardian(s) will be assisted in accessing transportation to the school they select, and will be provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children. Public notice of educational rights of homeless children and youth will be disseminated by the District in places where families and youth are likely to be present (e.g., schools, shelters, soup kitchens), and in comprehensible formats (e.g., geared for low literacy or other community needs).

#### **Dispute Resolution**

The District shall establish guidelines for the prompt resolution of disputes regarding school selection or enrollment of a homeless student and provide a written explanation, including a statement regarding the right to appeal to the parent or guardian if the School District sends the student to a school other than the school of origin or the school requested by the parent or guardian.

If there is a factual dispute over whether a student is homeless, the District will immediately enroll the student and then provide the parent/guardian the opportunity to submit verification of homelessness. The student will remain enrolled until a final determination is made by the District and



**NL Policy #**

**5151e**

**EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH**

for a minimum of thirty (30) days after the final determination to allow the parent/guardian opportunity to appeal to the Commissioner of Education. If the student files an appeal that contains a request for a stay within thirty (30) days of such final determination, the District must continue to enroll the student until the Commissioner rules on the stay request.

**Record and Reporting Requirements**

If the District, as the school district of origin, receives a request to forward student records to a receiving district, the records must be forwarded within five (5) days.

The School District shall maintain documentation regarding all aspects of the District's contact with and services provided to homeless students and youth for possible on-site monitoring by the State Education Department.

The District shall collect and transmit to the Commissioner of Education, at such time and in the manner as the Commissioner may require, a report containing such information as the Commissioner determines is necessary to assess the educational needs of homeless children and youths within the state.

McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 42 United States Code (USC) Section 11431 et seq. Education Law Sections 902(b) and 3209 8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 100.2(x)

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 9/20/06; 8/19/09



## **NL Policy #**

### **5152a**

#### **NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS**

School districts were founded for the purpose of providing at least minimum State mandated education for school-age youth who reside within the boundaries of the districts. Finances for the cost of this education are collected from property owners within the boundary line, and assistance is also provided by the State. Each school-age resident of the State lives within the confines of one particular school district. It is the obligation of that district to provide basic education for him/her.

The Board of Education affirms that its primary responsibility is to provide the best possible educational opportunities for the children who are legal district residents and who are of legal age to attend school. Non-resident students, for the purposes of this policy, denote a student who has not established legal residence in the District and is not covered by a specific agreement and/or special provisions made for the student with other School Boards of Education.

#### **Acceptance of non-resident students**

A non-resident student may be admitted to District schools upon payment to the District of the Board-adopted tuition charge, in the judgment of the Superintendent of Schools, if:

- a) Parents/guardians must work out transfer conditions with the home school district;
- b) There is sufficient space to accommodate the non-resident student;
- c) No increase in the size of faculty or staff will be necessary to accommodate them;
- d) The non-resident student meets the District's criteria for admission;
- e) The admission of such non-resident student is and continues during the enrollment period to be in the best interests of the District. Non-resident students must be in good academic standing in their previous district at the time of enrollment in New Lebanon.
- f) All rules and regulations in effect for District students will be applicable to non-residents students;
- g) School and class placement of a non-resident student admitted to attend in the District shall be determined solely by the Superintendent or designated District administrative personnel.

A non-resident student may be admitted to District schools without paying tuition under one of the following conditions:



## **NL Policy #**

### **5152b**

#### **NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS**

- a) A student whose parents intend to become residents of the New Lebanon Central School District within six (6) weeks of the beginning of the school year in which the enrollment is sought may enter the school tuition free if they can provide bona fide evidence of their intent (i.e., sales contract, deed, etc.). The parent must designate a resident family to serve in loco parentis if requested by the Board of Education. The parent assumes full responsibility for transportation of the student to and from the nearest established bus stop;
- b) A student who moves from the District during or immediately preceding his/her anticipated graduation year may be given permission to remain in the New Lebanon Central School District on a non-tuition basis until graduation. If requested by the Board of Education, parents of the student shall designate a resident family to serve in loco parentis. Parents assume full responsibility for transportation of the student to and from the nearest established bus stop;
- c) Students of any grade level who move from the New Lebanon Central School District after the first twenty-four (24) weeks of the school year may be given permission to finish the year in which the move occurs tuition free. If requested by the Board of Education, parents of the student shall designate a resident family to serve in loco parentis. Parents assume full responsibility for transportation of the student to and from the nearest established bus stop;

#### **Applications for admission of non-resident students**

- a) In all cases described above and any unusual circumstances not covered above, a written request must be submitted to the Superintendent.
- b) Applications by or on behalf of admission of a non-resident student to attendance upon instruction in the District shall be made to the Superintendent of Schools;
- c) Such application shall be made at least 30 days prior to the start of the semester, if the applicant wishes attendance in that semester;
- d) Application for admission other than at the start of the semester shall be made at least 30 days prior to the date on which attendance, if admitted, would commence, or as soon before the desired start date as possible.

#### **Foreign students**

Foreign students participating in a recognized Student Exchange Program under a J-1 Visa may attend District schools tuition free upon approval of the Superintendent if the "host" family resides in the District. Foreign students participating as an F-1 non-immigrant student may attend with the approval



## **NL Policy #**

**5152c**

### **NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS**

of the Superintendent and on a tuition basis established annually. The administration is authorized to file with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security the forms necessary for the monitoring of non-immigrant foreign students during the course of their stay in the District in accordance with the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS).

#### **Transportation**

Non-resident families must provide their own transportation, unless otherwise recommended by the Superintendent and approved by the Board of Education.

a) Employees who reside out of the District and wish to enroll their child(ren) in the District shall be permitted to do so on a tuition basis and in accordance with this policy. Transportation of the children to and from school shall be the responsibility of the employee.

b) Tuition fees for non-resident students shall be established annually by the Board of Education pursuant to the Commissioner's Regulation;

1. The first payment due by August 15<sup>th</sup> of each year, the second payment due by November 15<sup>th</sup>, the third payment due by January 15<sup>th</sup> and the final payment due by April 15<sup>th</sup> or fractional part thereof, depending upon the date of admission.

2. The person in parental relation to the student, or if the student is emancipated, the student will be billed in August. The timing of other billing to such person will depend on the date of the student's first attendance in the district, and the tuition charge will be prorated on a daily basis; and

3. All tuition payments will become due before the service is provided.

#### **Continuation as non-resident student**

Upon evidence of satisfactory achievement, a non-resident student admitted to attendance upon instruction in the District shall be permitted to continue in the school's program as long as:

- a) Transportation outside the District remains the responsibility of the parent or person(s) who is the legal guardian of the student.
- b) The student's scholastic achievement is commensurate with the expectations of the program in which the student is enrolled.
- c) The student meets the District's standards of conduct for students;



**NL Policy #**

**5152d**

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS**

- d) The student's attendance upon instruction in the District does not create the need to employ additional staff, or cause class size to increase beyond what is desirable, or create stress on the use of facilities in the District.

It shall be the responsibility of any non-resident student accepted as a student in the District to meet all academic and disciplinary standards of the District. A non-resident student accepted as a student in the District shall be wholly subject to the student disciplines and conduct codes, and may be disciplined pursuant to Education Law as if she/he were a resident student.

A violation of any of these conditions may cause the Board to terminate the non-resident student's student status in the District.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 4/16/08; 6/17/09, 5/3/13, 1/23/14, 6/14/17



**NL Policy #**

**5162**

**STUDENT DISMISSAL PRECAUTIONS**

No student may be released from school to anyone other than the parent, guardian or child protective services personnel and law enforcement officers pursuant to law, unless the individual's name seeking release of the student appears on a list provided by the parent or guardian.

Parents are urged to make appointments with physicians, dentists, special tutors, etc., after school hours. If a request is necessary, parents should make note of the date, time and reason for the release.

A student may be released to either parent unless a custodial parent supplies the Superintendent of Schools with a certified copy of a court order or divorce decree to the contrary.

The Superintendent shall develop procedures to enable parents and guardians to amend the list of persons authorized to obtain the release of their children.

Adoption date: 10/16/19



## NL Policy #

**5182**

### **RELEASED TIME FOR ATTENDANCE AT RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE AND EDUCATION**

Under the regulations established by the Commissioner of Education, pupils may be excused for religious observance and education.

- a) Absence of a student from school during school hours for religious observance or education to be conducted outside the school building and grounds will be excused upon request, in writing, signed by the parent or guardian of the student.
- b) The courses in religious education must be maintained and operated by or under the control of a duly constituted religious body or of duly constituted religious bodies.
- c) Students must be registered for the courses and a copy of the registration filed with the local public school principal.
- d) Reports of attendance of students in such courses shall be filed with the public school principal at the end of each semester.
- e) Such absence for religious instruction shall be for not more than one (1) hour each week at the close of either the morning or afternoon session, or both, at a time to be fixed by the local school authorities. Such time designated for the Walter B. Howard Elementary School and the New Lebanon Jr./Sr. High School shall be the same for all pupils in that school. The one (1) hour per week shall include reasonable transportation time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the New Lebanon Board of Education, in its discretion, for units (K-3; 4-6; 7-9; 10-12) that are departmentalized, direct they be released for not more than one (1) hour per week in groups that may include less than whole units, at such times and upon such conditions as the Board of Education may deem proper. In no event may any pupil be released for more than one (1) hour a week.
- f) In the event that more than one school for religious observance and education is maintained in the District, the hours for absence in elementary and secondary school buildings shall be the same for all such religious schools.
- g) The Board of Education may establish an optional program for high school students in grades 9-12 to permit a student with written approval of the parent or guardian, to enroll in a course in religion in a registered non-public high school. Enrollment in a course of this nature shall be subject to the prior approval by the public high school principal with respect to course schedule, pupil attendance and reporting pupil achievement. Absence from the public high school to attend such a course may be excused for the number of periods per week that the course is scheduled, in the non-public school, provided that the excused absences are at the beginning or close of a public school day and are mutually agreed upon by the school officials.

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #**

**5210**

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

The Board of Education recognizes the educational values inherent in student participation in the extracurricular life of the school, and supports the concept of the formation of student groups for such purposes as building sound social relationships, developing interests in an academic area, and gaining an understanding of the elements and responsibilities of good citizenship.

Student groups may not restrict membership on the basis of race, sex, national origin or other arbitrary criteria.

The Board may prohibit the formation of any clubs, including fraternities or sororities, or any other secret society, whose deliberations and activities have caused or created, or are likely to cause or create, a disruption of or interference with the school program.

Administrative regulations governing the use of school facilities shall abide by the Equal Access Act in the creation of a "limited open forum." All noncurricula-related student activities, regardless of religious or political content, shall have the same opportunities as any other such activity to operate on school grounds.

Adopted: 12/12/18



## NL Policy #

**5220**

### **SCHOOL SPONSORED STUDENT EXPRESSION**

The Board of Education encourages student expression in its many forms, including the yearbook, literary magazine, concerts, shows and art exhibits. The Board believes these activities are an important part of student learning and enrich the life of the school community. Each school-sponsored activity offers unique opportunities for students to engage in creative and educational modes of expression.

All school-sponsored opportunities for student expression will comply with the rules set forth in this policy and in the Code of Conduct. Libelous statements, unfounded charges and accusations, obscenity, false statements; materials or performances advocating or expressing prejudice, hatred, discrimination, harassment, bullying or violence on the basis of a protected class (e.g., actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sexual orientation, gender (including gender identity and gender expression), or sex), the breaking of laws and school policies and/or regulations; or materials or performances designed to disrupt the educational process will not be permitted.

In addition, the school-sponsored activities listed above are not considered public forums. In such cases, the Board reserves the right to edit or delete such student expression which it believes is inconsistent with the district's basic educational mission.

#### *Procedural Due Process*

When a student(s) presents material for inclusion in a school-sponsored publication to a school official with authority over the school publication, the school official must review and make a decision on inclusion in the publication within two (2) school days of submission of the material to him/her. If publication is denied, the student(s) may appeal the decision to the Building Principal. If the principal agrees with the decision to withhold approval, the principal must state the reasons in writing and provide the students with a copy of the reasons within two (2) school days of the receipt of the appeal. The aggrieved student(s) may within two (2) school days appeal in writing to the Superintendent of Schools. The Superintendent of Schools must issue a written decision within two (2) school days after receiving the appeal.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



## NL Policy #

5225a

### **STUDENT PERSONAL EXPRESSION**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance and value of student personal expression and recognizes that students do not shed their first amendment right of free expression at the schoolhouse gate. As in broader American society, the Board also understands that there is a balancing of an individual's rights under the First Amendment with the rights of the community. Student personal expression in this context refers to student verbal and written communication using any medium (paper, e-mail; website postings, etc.) including, but not limited to, poetry, prose, art, video and music composition that is intended to be shared with the broader school community, or other actions taken to express viewpoints such as demonstrating or protesting.

Although students retain their right to free expression in school, that right is not unfettered. School officials may regulate expression as to time, place and manner. Students' expression which causes a substantial disruption or which materially interferes with school activities or rights of others or might reasonably lead the school administration to forecast substantial disruption of or material interference with school activities, is not constitutionally protected speech.

#### *Distribution of Materials*

When students wish to personally express themselves in the broader school community by distributing materials, they must seek prior approval from the building principal or his/her designee. The building principal or his/her designee will render his/her decision within two school days of receiving the request. The building principal shall give due consideration to the constitutionally protected right of freedom of expression, the maintenance of the normal operation of school and its activities, the protection of persons and property and the need to assist students in learning appropriate ways to exercise their rights. Unless such student expression takes place within the confines of a school-sponsored event/activity (see policy 5220 for guidance on School-Sponsored Student Expression), authorization will be granted if:

- The material is distributed as directed by the Principal or designee in such a manner as to not materially or substantially interfere with the rights of others or substantially disrupt the normal operation of the school;
- The material is not considered to be obscene, lewd, indecent, libelous, an invasion of the privacy of other individuals, or an expression that attacks a person's character, family, or actual or perceived race, color, religion, religious practice, age, weight, sex, ethnic group, national origin, physical appearance, sexual orientation, gender (including gender identity or gender expression) or disabling condition.
- The material is free from advertisements or promotion of cigarettes, liquor, illegal or illicit drugs, or drug paraphernalia or other products or services harmful to minors and/or not permitted to minors by law, or advocating breaking laws and school policies and/or regulations.



## NL Policy #

**5225b**

### **STUDENT PERSONAL EXPRESSION**

#### *Procedural Due Process*

If a student(s) seeks to distribute material within school buildings or at school events, he/she must present such material for prior review by the Building Principal who must make a decision regarding distribution within two (2) school days of receipt of the request and the provide the reason for the denial in writing. The aggrieved student(s) may within two (2) school days appeal in writing to the Superintendent of Schools. The Superintendent of Schools must issue a written decision within two (2) school days after receiving the appeal.

#### *Off-Campus Student Expression*

Generally, school administrative authority regarding student expression does not extend beyond school grounds or school-sponsored functions. However, with today's technologies, the line between off and on campus expression can be blurred. Students are advised that if off campus personal expression substantially disrupts or materially interferes with school activities or might reasonably lead the school administration to forecast substantial disruption of or material interference with school activities or interrupts another individual's access to school, such as when the speech is threatening in nature, they may be subject to discipline under the Code of Conduct.

#### *Student Demonstrations and Protests*

Students maintain their constitutional right while they are in school, or at school sponsored events, to peacefully assemble. However, the district may take reasonable actions to maintain a safe and functioning learning environment, to ensure that the school environment is not materially disrupted. Accordingly, school officials maintain the authority to limit student demonstrations which result in materially disrupting the operation of the schools' educational process. In addition, the school may deem student absences from school or class to demonstrate or protest to be unexcused under the district's Attendance policy (#5100), and those absences may result in consequences under that policy.

The district may also plan and host its own events to address issues of student and school concern.

#### *Violation of Policy*

Students who violate this policy will be subject to the appropriate disciplinary action, which may include short or long-term suspension, in accordance with the Code of Conduct.

Adoption date: 9/19/18



## NL Policy #

### 5251a

#### **SOLICITATION OF CHARITABLE DONATIONS FROM SCHOOL CHILDREN**

Fund raising projects in which students sell merchandise, provide services, or in other ways solicit money for school activities may be sponsored by school organizations with the express approval of the Building Principal. Any such plan shall have a clearly defined purpose and, in general, shall contribute to the educational experience of students and shall not conflict with instructional programs or state mandates.

Profits shall be used to enhance school programs by providing money for expenditures not normally funded by the District.

All participation shall be voluntary.

Employees are cautioned against giving the impression to students that the purpose of selling items (e.g., "scratch off" cards, holiday wrappings, etc.) or paying a fee is to defray a portion of the District's educational program. At no time should a student's participation in an educational activity include such sales or fees. In addition, it is imperative that employees or Board appointed volunteers not deposit the proceeds of any legitimate sales activity in their own personal accounts. These activities may jeopardize a student's right to participate in the educational program on a tuition and/or fee-free basis. Further, employees engaged in such activities may be held personally liable.

Direct solicitation of charitable donations from children in the District schools on school property during regular school hours shall not be permitted. It will be a violation of District policy to ask District school children directly to contribute money or goods for the benefit of a charity during the hours in which District students are compelled to be on school premises.

However, this policy does not prevent the following types of fund raising activities:

- a) Fund raising activities which take place off school premises, or outside of regular school hours during before-school or after-school extracurricular periods;
- b) Arms-length transactions, where the purchaser receives a consideration for his/her donation. For example, the sale of goods or tickets for concerts or social events, where the proceeds go to charity, shall not be prohibited as the purchaser will receive consideration - the concert or social event - for the funds expended;
- c) Indirect forms of charitable solicitation on school premises that do not involve coercion, such as placing a bin or collection box in a hallway or other common area for the donation of food, clothing, other goods or money. However, collection of charitable contributions of food, clothing, other goods or funds from students in the classroom or homeroom is prohibited.

The Administration shall ultimately decide which organizations, groups, etc. can solicit charitable donations and for what purposes, as long as the activities comply with the terms of this policy and the Rules of the Board of Regents.



**NL Policy #**

**5251b**

**SOLICITATION OF CHARITABLE DONATIONS FROM SCHOOL CHILDREN**

Regulations shall be developed by the administration to implement this policy.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 6/18/08



**NL Policy #**

**5252**

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES FUNDS MANAGEMENT**

The Board of Education shall have the responsibility for the protection and supervision of the financial affairs of student clubs and extracurricular activities. The Superintendent will recommend and the Board will appoint a competent and qualified faculty advisor for each club or organization. The Board will appoint an extra-curricular accounts treasurer for the management of the funds associated with these clubs and organizations at the annual board organizational meeting.

Each student organization will designate a student treasurer in conformance with policy 5210.

Prior to termination of a student organization, all funds remaining in the treasury must be disposed of in one of the following ways:

- Expended by a majority vote of the organization, as provided for in its bylaws.
- Transferred to another student organization or for another purpose, as determined by the membership of the student organization

If no action is taken by the student organization, leftover funds of inactive or discontinued extraclassroom activities and of graduating classes shall automatically revert to the account of the general student organization or student council.

Financial transactions will be carried out in conformance with district policies and procedures. An audit of all accounts will be made annually by the independent/external auditor.

Adoption date: 2/14/18



## **NL Policy #**

**5280a**

### **INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS**

Interscholastic athletics for boys and girls is an integral and desirable part of the district's secondary school educational program. Individual and team sports shall be based upon comprehensive physical education instruction and intramural activities, seeking broad participation from all eligible secondary students. Lifetime or carry-over sports are to be particularly encouraged and supported. Parity in the number and kind of sports activities for girls and boys is a clear objective of the district.

Student eligibility for participation on interscholastic teams shall include:

1. authorization by the school physician;
2. written parent or guardian consent (the written consent will contain information for parents on mild traumatic brain injury (TBI) and will provide a link to the State Education Department's web page on TBI); and
3. endorsement by the Building Principal based on established rules and various league and State Education Department regulations.

Although the district will take reasonable care to protect student athletes, students may still sustain injuries. In order to most effectively ensure student safety, open communication between students, parents and coaches about the child's medical condition is critical. Coaches, and other appropriate staff, will receive guidance and training regarding recognition of injury and removal of the student athlete from play in the event of injury. Parents and/or students are expected to report injuries so that student health can be protected.

In the case of a suspected or actual head injury, a student must be removed from play immediately. In order to resume participation following injury, including head injury, the student needs to receive medical clearance. The Superintendent, in consultation with appropriate district staff, including the school physician, will develop regulations and procedures to guide the process of return to play.

In recognition of the importance of appropriately managing head injuries, the Board authorizes the creation of a Concussion Management Team (CMT). The CMT will be comprised of [insert all applicable titles: the athletic director, a school nurse, the school physician, a coach of an interscholastic team, an athletic trainer] and other appropriate personnel designated by the Superintendent. The CMT is charged with overseeing compliance with state training requirements, developing guidelines for use by coaches and physical education teachers and developing information for distribution to parents and students.



**NL Policy #**

**5280b**

**INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS**

In accordance with existing Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, the Board of Education will permit students in grades 10-12 to receive credit towards high school graduation equivalent to physical education for participation in interscholastic athletics. Such credit will, in addition to other requirements, be contingent upon proven cardiovascular and physical fitness and competency in lifetime or carry-over sports. Standards for such fitness and competency shall be developed by the administration.

Adoption date:3/14/18



**NL Policy #**

**5300**

**CODES OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY**

The Board of Education is committed to providing a safe and orderly school environment where students may receive and district personnel may deliver quality educational services without disruption or interference. Responsible behavior by students, teachers, other district personnel, parents and other visitors is essential to achieving this goal.

The district has a long-standing set of expectations for conduct on school property and at school functions. These expectations are based on the principles of civility, mutual respect, citizenship, character, tolerance, honesty and integrity.

The Board recognizes the need to clearly define these expectations for acceptable conduct on school property, identify the possible consequences of unacceptable conduct, and to ensure that discipline, when necessary, is administered promptly and fairly. To this end, the Board, on a yearly basis, reviews and adopts Codes of Conducts for Walter B. Howard Elementary school, New Lebanon Jr/Sr High School and athletics. These documents comprise the New Lebanon District Code of Conduct.

Adopted: 10/16/19



## NL Policy #

**5405a**

### **STUDENT WELLNESS**

Given the documented connection between proper nutrition, adequate physical activity and educational success, the Board of Education adopts the following goals and authorizes the following actions to provide district students with a school environment that promotes student health and wellness and reduces childhood obesity.

For purposes of this policy, “school campus” means all areas of district property accessible to students during the school day; “school day” means the period from the midnight before to 30 minutes after the end of the official school day; and “competitive food” means all food and beverages other than meals reimbursed under federal food programs available for sale to students on the school campus during the school day.

#### **I. Foods and Beverages Available for Sale to Students on School Campus During the School Day**

The Board recognizes that a nutritious, well-balanced, reasonably-portioned diet is essential for student wellness. To help students possess the knowledge and skills necessary to make nutritious food choices for a lifetime, the district shall ensure that all foods and beverages available in school promote good nutrition, balance, and reasonable portion sizes. The district shall ensure that all foods and beverages available for sale to students on the school campus during the school day meet or exceed the program requirements and nutrition standards found in federal regulations.

To accomplish this, the Board directs that the district serve healthy and appealing foods and beverages at district schools, following state and federal nutrition guidelines, as well as safe food preparation methods.

#### **School Meals – the district shall:**

1. Include fruits, vegetables, salads, whole grains, and low fat items at least to the extent required by federal regulations.
2. Encourage students to try new or unfamiliar items.
3. Make efforts to ensure that families are aware of need-based programs for free or reduced-price meals and encourage eligible families to apply.
4. Consider serving produce and food from local farms and suppliers.
5. Make free drinking water available at locations where meals are served.

#### **Meal Scheduling – the district shall:**

1. Provide adequate time to eat.
2. Schedule lunchtime between 10am and 2pm.



## NL Policy #

**5405b**

### **STUDENT WELLNESS**

Foods and Beverages Sold Individually (e.g., a la carte, vending machines, school stores) – the district shall:

1. Require that all such items meet the nutrition standards set in federal regulations for competitive foods regarding whole grains, fruits, vegetables, calories, fat, saturated fats, trans fats, sugar, sodium, and caffeine.
2. Permit the sale of fresh, frozen or canned fruits and vegetables, if processed pursuant to federal regulations, as exempt from the nutrition standards.
3. Work with existing vendors or locate new vendors that will comply with nutrition standards.

Fund-Raising Activities – the district shall:

1. Require that all fundraisers selling food or beverages to students on school campus during the school day meet the nutrition standards set in federal regulations for whole grains, fruits, vegetables, calories, fat, saturated fats, trans fats, sugar, sodium, and caffeine.
2. Promote non-food items to sell, or activities (physical or otherwise) in which to participate.

At school and class parties, celebrations and events where food and beverages are provided but not sold, the districts shall:

1. Set guidelines for the frequency and content of classroom and school-wide celebrations where food and beverages are provided.
2. Promote the use of food and beverage items which meet the standards for competitive foods and beverages, and promote non-food activities, and discourage foods and beverages which do not meet those standards, at celebrations.
3. Model the healthy use of food as a natural part of celebrations.

### **II. Physical Activity**

Physical activity is an important factor in staying healthy and being ready to learn. The Board encourages every student to develop the knowledge and skills necessary to perform a variety of physical activities, to regularly participate in physical activity, and to appreciate and enjoy physical activity as an ongoing part of a healthy lifestyle. In addition, staff, families, and community are encouraged to participate in and model physical activity as a valuable part of daily life. The district's Physical Education program shall adhere to the curricular requirements of the Commissioner of Education and the New York State Learning Standards.



## NL Policy #

5405c

### STUDENT WELLNESS

#### Physical Education

1. Students shall engage in physical education for at least the minimum number of hours or days per week under State requirements.
2. Physical Education classes shall incorporate the appropriate NYS Learning Standards.
3. Promote, teach and provide opportunities to practice activities that students enjoy and can pursue throughout their lives (e.g., yoga, fitness walking, step aerobics).
4. The performance of physical activity shall not be used as a form of discipline or punishment.

#### Recess

1. Maintain daily allotment of recess time for elementary school.
2. Recess will be held outdoors whenever possible, and indoors during the most inclement weather at the discretion of the principal.

#### Extracurricular Opportunities for Physical Activity

1. Promote clubs and activities that meet the various physical activity needs, interests, and abilities of all students.

### **III. Nutrition Promotion and Education**

The Board believes that nutrition promotion and education is a key component in introducing and reinforcing healthy behaviors in students. Nutrition promotion and education that teaches the knowledge, skills, and values needed to adopt healthy eating behaviors shall be integrated into the curriculum. Nutrition promotion and education information shall be offered throughout the school campus including, but not limited to, school dining areas and classrooms.

Staff members who provide nutrition promotion and education shall be appropriately certified and trained. The district's broader Health Education program shall incorporate the appropriate New York State Learning Standards.

#### The Board's goals for nutrition promotion and education include that the district will:

1. Include nutrition education as part of curricula in accordance with the New York State learning standards.
2. Promote fruits, vegetables, whole grain products, low fat dairy products, safe and healthy food preparation methods, and health enhancing nutrition practices.
3. Support professional development through workshops and conferences as the budget allows.



## NL Policy #

**5405d**

## **STUDENT WELLNESS**

### **IV. Other School-Based Activities**

The district may implement other appropriate programs that help create a school environment that conveys consistent wellness messages and is conducive to healthy eating and physical activity.

### **V. Implementation**

The Board shall designate one person as District Wellness Coordinator to be responsible for ensuring that the provisions of this policy are carried out throughout the district.

#### Monitoring and Review

The District Wellness Coordinator shall report biennially to the Board and the public on the implementation and effectiveness of this policy. Every three years the District Wellness Coordinator, in consultation with the Health and Safety Committee, shall monitor and review the district's wellness activities to determine the extent that district schools are complying with this policy, how this policy compares to model wellness policies and the progress made toward attaining the goals of this policy. This policy, and the specific objectives set to meet its goals, may be revised as needed.

Parents, students, food service professionals, physical education teachers, school health professionals, school administrators, the general public, and the school board shall participate in the development, implementation and periodic review and update of this wellness policy.

The district shall inform and update the public (including parents, students and others in the community) about the content and implementation of this wellness policy by posting this policy on the district website and providing information about wellness-related events through electronic and print communications.

The district shall monitor and review the implementation and effectiveness of this policy by conducting:

1. Periodic checks of the nutritional content of food offered in the cafeterias for meals and a la carte items, and sales or consumption figures for such foods.
2. Periodic checks of the nutritional content of food available in vending machines, and sales or consumption figures for such foods.
3. Periodic checks of the amount of time students spend in Physical Education classes, and the nature of those activities.
4. Periodic checks of extracurricular activities of a physical nature, in the number of offerings and rates of participation by students.



**NL Policy #**

**5405e**

**STUDENT WELLNESS**

5. Periodic checks of student mastery of the nutrition education curriculum.
6. Periodic completion of relevant portions of the CDC School Health Index.
7. Periodic review of data currently collected by the district, including:
  - a. attendance data, particularly absences due to illness;
  - b. test scores;
  - c. rates of suspension, discipline, and violent incidents;
  - c. physical education scores on flexibility, endurance, and strength (i.e., fitness test results);
  - d. student BMI (Body Mass Index) statistics, as collected in accordance with the State Department of Health efforts; and
  - e. revenues generated from vending machines and a la carte food items.
8. Periodic surveys of student/parent opinions of cafeteria offerings and wellness efforts.
9. Periodic review of professional staff development offered which focuses on student wellness.

Adoption date: 12/14/16, 4/12/17



## **NL Policy #**

**5420a**

### **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

The Board of Education recognizes that good student health is vital to successful learning and acknowledges its responsibility, along with that of parent(s) or guardian(s), to protect and foster a safe and healthful environment for the students.

The school shall work closely with students' families to provide detection and preventive health services. In accordance with law, the school will provide vision, hearing, dental inspection and scoliosis screening. Results shall be referred to the parent(s) or guardian(s) who shall be encouraged to have their family physician/dentist provide appropriate care.

In order to enroll in school a student must submit a health certificate within 30 calendar days after entering school, and upon entering prekindergarten or kindergarten, and first, third, fifth, seventh, ninth and eleventh grades. The examination, which must conform to state requirements, must have been conducted no more than 12 months before the first day of the school year in question. If a student is unable to furnish the health certificate, the school will provide a physical examination by a licensed provider. A request for exemption from the physical examination, or the requirement to provide a health certificate, must be made in writing to the school principal or designee, who may require documents supporting the request. The only basis for exemption is a claim that the physical examination is in conflict with the parent or guardian's genuine and sincere religious belief.

In order to enroll in school, students must also furnish documentation of required immunizations against certain communicable diseases, as set forth in state law and regulations, unless exempted from immunizations for medical reasons as permitted by state law and regulation.

Homeless students shall be admitted to school even if they do not have the required health or immunization records, but may be temporarily excluded if they show actual symptoms of a communicable disease that poses a significant risk of transmission to others (see "Communicable Diseases" below).

The Board recognizes that the State of New York may authorize and require the collection of data from health certificates in furtherance of tracking and understanding health care issues that affect children. The Board supports these efforts and expects administrators to cooperate and to observe the appropriate laws and regulations in carrying out those responsibilities, including those that relate to student privacy.



## **NL Policy #**

**5420b**

### **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

In addition, students will be asked to provide a dental health certificate when they enroll in school and in accordance with the same schedule as the health certificate.

A permanent student health record shall be part of a student's cumulative school record and should follow the student from grade to grade and school to school along with his/her academic record. This record folder shall be maintained by the school nurse.

#### Emergency Care

Each school in the district will include in its emergency plan a protocol for responding to health care emergencies, including anaphylaxis, and head injury. Parents/guardians will be notified of any emergency medical situation as soon as is practicable. Parents/guardians will receive notification of non-emergent medical situations that have been reported to the nurse in a timely manner.

Schools shall also provide emergency care for students in accidental or unexpected medical situations. The district will stock epinephrine auto-injectors for non-patient specific use. The district shall ensure that designated staff are appropriately trained. The district permits emergency administration of opioid antagonists, such as naloxone, by trained responders and/or the school nurse to prevent opioid overdose.

#### Communicable Diseases

It is the responsibility of the Board to provide all students with a safe and healthy school environment. To meet this responsibility, it is sometimes necessary to exclude students with contagious and infectious diseases, as defined in the Public Health Law, from attendance in school. Students will be excluded during periods of contagion for time periods indicated by the county health department.

During an outbreak of these communicable diseases, if the Commissioner of Health or his/her designee so orders, the district will exclude students from school who have an exemption from immunization or who are in the process of obtaining immunization.

It is the responsibility of the Superintendent of Schools, working through district health personnel, to enforce this policy and to contact the county or local health department when a reportable case of a communicable disease is identified in the student or staff population.



## NL Policy #

5420c

### **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

#### **Administering Medication to Students**

Neither the Board nor district staff members shall be responsible for the diagnosis or treatment of student illness. The administration of prescribed medication to a student during school hours shall be permitted only when failure to take such medicine would jeopardize the health of the student, or the student would not be able to attend school if the medicine were not made available to him/her during school hours, or where it is done pursuant to law requiring accommodation to a student's special medical needs (e.g., Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973). "Medication" will include all medicines prescribed by a physician.

Before any medication may be administered to or by any student during school hours, the Board requires:

1. the written request of the parent(s) or guardian(s), which shall give permission for such administration and relieve the Board and its employees of liability for administration of medication; and
2. the written order of the prescribing physician, which will include the purpose of the medication, the dosage, the time at which or the special circumstances under which medication shall be administered, the period for which medication is prescribed, and the possible side effects of the medication.

Students are allowed to carry and apply parentally provided sunscreen without a prescription from a medical provider, assuming that the sunscreen is FDA approved and that the sunscreen is not treating a medical condition. Parents need to provide the district with written permission for students to use sunscreen.

Permission slips and medical orders shall be kept on file in the office of the school nurse.

#### **Life-Threatening Allergies and Anaphylaxis Management**

The Board recognizes its role and responsibility in supporting a healthy learning environment for all students, including those who have, or develop, life-threatening allergies. The district will work cooperatively with the student, their parent/guardian and healthcare provider to allow the child to participate as fully and as safely as possible in school activities. When a student has a known life-threatening allergy reported on their health form or if the district has been informed by the parent of the presence of a life-threatening allergy, the district will assemble a team, which may include the



**NL Policy #**

**5420d**

## **STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES**

parent, the school nurse, the child's teacher, the building principal and other appropriate personnel, which will be charged with developing an individual health care plan. The plan will be maintained by the school nurse. The plan will guide prevention and response. If the student is eligible for accommodations based upon the IDEA, Section 504 or the Americans with Disabilities Act, the appropriate procedures will be followed regarding identification, evaluation and implementation of accommodations.

### **Training**

Training to support the fulfillment of staff responsibilities in regard to student health services will be provided as part of the district's ongoing professional development plan and in conformity with Commissioner's regulations.

### **Regulations**

The Superintendent shall develop comprehensive regulations governing student health services. Those regulations shall include the provision of all health services required by law, procedures for the maintenance of health records, and procedures for the administering of medication to students. The Superintendent shall also develop protocols, in consultation with the district medical director and other appropriate district staff, for the management of injury, with particular attention to concussion.

Adoption date: 9/16/15

Updated: 9/19/18



## **NL Policy #**

**5450.1**

### **NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS**

In accordance with the Sex Offender Registration Act ("Megan's Law"), the Board of Education supports the New York State Department of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) in its effort to inform the community in certain circumstances of the presence of individuals with a history of sex offenses, particularly against children, in the school locality. This policy is enacted in order to minimize the possibility that the sex offender will come in contact with school-age children, and to assist law enforcement agencies in preventing further criminal activity from occurring. Furthermore, the District shall cooperate with local police authorities and the local community in promoting and protecting the safety and well-being of its students.

It is the policy of the Board of Education to disseminate all information which the District receives from local police authorities in conjunction with Megan's Law to designated staff members who might have possible contact with the offender during the course of their school duties including, but not limited to, building principals, supervisors, teachers, office personnel, coaches, custodians, bus drivers, and security personnel. The Superintendent reserves the right to automatically disseminate such information to additional members of the staff, designated supervisors of non-school groups that regularly use District facilities and have children in attendance, parents/guardians of District students, and other community residents who, in the opinion of the Superintendent, have an immediate need to be notified of such data in order to protect the safety of our students.

All staff members shall be informed of the availability of the information received by the District pursuant to Megan's Law upon written request to the applicable building principal/designee or supervisor. This information will be available to community residents upon written request to the District Office.

Staff members shall inform their immediate supervisor if they observe within the school building, on school grounds, at school activities, or at or near bus routes any individual whose description matches the information which was provided to the District by local law enforcement authorities. Such law enforcement officials will be notified of this information by the District as appropriate.

Information that is disseminated to the School District pursuant to Megan's Law may be disclosed or not disclosed by the District in its discretion. Any information which the School District receives regarding a sex offender from a source other than the Sex Offender Registry, and which is maintained independent of the requirements of Megan's Law, will be available from the District, upon written request, in accordance with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Law.

### **Implementation**

Administrative regulations shall be developed to implement this policy. Correction Law Article 6-C Public Officers Law Section 84 et seq.

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #**

**5451**

**SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS**

Students working on any activity must be supervised by the teacher or staff member in charge of the activity. This applies to all in school and extracurricular activities as well as sports activities and events. Permission to hold practices or meetings must not be granted unless a teacher or staff member is definitely in charge. Administration will develop and enforce regulations to safely supervise students during the school day and while engaged in extracurricular and sports activities.

Adopted: 3/14/18



## NL Policy #

### 5460a

#### **CHILD ABUSE, MALTREATMENT OR NEGLECT IN A DOMESTIC SETTING**

The Board of Education recognizes that because of their sustained contact with school-aged children, employees are in an excellent position to identify abused, maltreated or neglected children and refer them for treatment and protection. The Board further recognizes the specific dictates of law which require school officials to report suspected instances of child abuse, maltreatment (which includes neglect) in a domestic setting.

The purpose of mandatory reporting is to identify suspected abused and maltreated children as soon as possible, so that such children determined to be abused or maltreated can be protected from further harm and, where appropriate, can be offered services to assist him or her and his or her family.

School officials, who have reasonable cause to know or suspect that a child has been subjected to abuse or maltreatment, must immediately report this to the New York State Central Register for Child Abuse and Maltreatment (Central Register), as required by law. No conditions may be imposed which limit their responsibility to report. A school official is defined as:

- Teacher
- Guidance counselor
- Psychologist
- Nurse
- Social Worker
- Full or part-time paid athletic coach
- Administrator
- Any school personnel required to hold a teaching or administrative license or certificate.

The school official will also report the matter to the Building Principal.

The report shall be made by telephone or by telephone facsimile machine on a form supplied by the Commissioner of Social Services. A written report shall be made within forty-eight hours to the appropriate local child protective service, and to the statewide Central Register.

School employees who are not school officials, as defined above, but who have reasonable cause to know or suspect that a child has been subjected to abuse or maltreatment are encouraged to report to the Central Register. However, the school employee must report the matter to the Building Principal. If the matter has not yet been reported to the Central Register, the Building Principal shall make the report, in accordance with state law. In being required to file such report, the Building Principal does not have discretion.



## NL Policy #

**5460b**

### **CHILD ABUSE, MALTREATMENT OR NEGLECT IN A DOMESTIC SETTING**

School employees or officials may not contact the child's family or any other person to determine the cause of the suspected abuse or maltreatment. It is not the responsibility of the school official or employee to prove that the child has been abused or maltreated.

Any school official or employee who has cause to suspect that the death of any child is a result of child abuse or maltreatment must report that fact to the appropriate medical examiner or coroner.

In accordance with the law, any school official who fails to report an instance of suspected child abuse or maltreatment may be guilty of a Class A misdemeanor and may be held liable for the damages caused by the failure to report. The law grants immunity to persons who, in good faith, report instances of child abuse from any liability.

School employees will not be subject to retaliatory action, as defined in state law, as a result of making a report when they reasonably suspect that a child has been abused or maltreated.

The Board recognizes that knowingly reporting a false claim of child abuse is a violation of state law and this policy acknowledges that it is a crime to do so. The district will make every reasonable effort to ensure the integrity of the district's child abuse reporting process and procedure.

#### School District Relationship with Local Social Service District

The school district will cooperate to the extent possible with authorized child protective services workers in investigations of alleged child abuse. The Superintendent, or his or her designee, will represent the district when collaborating with local social service agencies to address instances of abuse or maltreatment, and in the development of policy and procedures regarding abuse or maltreatment (including educational neglect). In addition, the Superintendent will share a copy of the district's attendance policy, 5100, with the local social service district.

The school district shall maintain an ongoing training program which will address the identification and reporting of child abuse and maltreatment, including the legal implications of reporting and not reporting. Attendance at sessions of this training program shall be required of all school officials. Attendance records shall be kept, and notations will be made in personnel files as to the dates of attendance.

The Superintendent shall develop, with input from appropriate personnel, a plan for implementation of such a training program, to be approved by the Board. In addition, the policy and regulations will be included in all employee handbooks and distributed annually to all school officials who are not covered under existing handbooks. The Superintendent will prepare and implement all regulations as are necessary to accomplish the intent of this policy

Adoption date: 9/19/18



## NL Policy #

**5500a**

### **STUDENT RECORDS**

The Board of Education recognizes its legal responsibility to maintain the confidentiality of student records. As part of this responsibility, the Board will ensure that eligible students and parents/guardians have the right to inspect and review education records, the right to seek to amend education records and the right to have some control over the disclosure of information from the education record. The procedures for ensuring these rights shall be consistent with state and federal law, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) and its implementing regulations.

The Board also recognizes its responsibility to ensure the orderly retention and disposition of the district's student records in accordance with Schedule ED-1 as adopted by the Board in policy 1120.

The District will use reasonable methods to provide access to student educational records only to those authorized under the law and to authenticate the identity of the requestor. The district will document requests for and release of records, and retain the documentation in accordance with law. Furthermore, pursuant to Chapter 56 of the Laws of 2014, the district will execute agreements with third-party contractors who collect, process, store, organize, manage or analyze student personally identifiable information (PII) to ensure that the contractors comply with the law in using appropriate means to safeguard the data.

The Superintendent of Schools shall be responsible for ensuring that all requirements under law and the Commissioner's regulations are carried out by the district.

#### Definitions

*Authorized Representative:* an authorized representative is any individual or entity designated by a State or local educational authority or a Federal agency headed by the Secretary, the Comptroller General or the Attorney General to carry out audits, evaluations, or enforcement or compliance activities relating to educational programs.

*Education Record:* means those records, in any format, directly related to the student and maintained by the district or by a party acting on behalf of the district, except:

- (a) records in the sole possession of the individual who made it and not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute (e.g. memory joggers);
- (b) records of the district's law enforcement unit;
- (c) grades on peer-graded papers before they are collected and recorded by a teacher.



## **NL Policy #**

**5500b**

### **STUDENT RECORDS**

*Eligible student:* a student who has reached the age of 18 or is attending postsecondary school.

*Legitimate educational interest:* a school official has a legitimate educational interest if they need to review a student's record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities.

*Personally identifiable information:* is information that would allow a reasonable person in the school or its community, who does not have personal knowledge of the relevant circumstances, to identify the student with reasonable certainty. Such data might include social security number, student identification number, parents' name and/or address, a biometric record, etc.

*School official:* a person who has a legitimate education interest in a student record who is employed by the district as an administrator, supervisor, instructor or support staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); a member of the Board of Education; a person or company with whom the district has contracted to perform a special task (such as attorney, auditor, medical consultant or therapist); or a parent or student serving on an official committee, such as disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official performing his or her tasks.

The district prohibits volunteers from accessing student information. The district expects that if volunteers discover any information about students in the course of their volunteer duties, they shall not disclose such information to anyone other than a school official with a legitimate educational interest.

*Third party contractor:* is any person or entity, other than an educational agency, that receives student data or teacher or principal data from an educational agency pursuant to a contract or other written agreement for purposes of providing services to such educational agency, including but not limited to data management or storage services, conducting studies or audit or evaluation of publicly funded programs.

#### Annual Notification

At the beginning of each school year, the district will publish a notification that informs parents, guardians and students currently in attendance of their rights under FERPA and New York State Law and the procedures for exercising those rights. A 'Parents' Bill of Rights for Data Privacy and Security' will be posted on the district website and included in any agreements with third-party contractors.(see 5500-E.4) The notice and 'Bill of Rights' may be published in a newspaper, handbook or other school bulletin or publication. The notice and 'Bill of Rights' will also be provided to parents, guardians, and students who enroll during the school year.



## **NL Policy #**

**5500c**

### **STUDENT RECORDS**

The notice and Parents' Bill of Rights will include a statement that the parent/guardian or eligible student has a right to:

1. inspect and review the student's education records;
2. request that records be amended to ensure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights;
3. consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent; and
4. file a complaint with the United States Department of Education alleging failure of the district to comply with FERPA and its regulations; and/or file a complaint regarding a possible data breach by a third party contractor with the district and/or the New York State Education Department's Chief Privacy Officer for failure to comply with state law.

The annual notice and Parents' Bill of Rights will inform parents/guardians and students:

1. that it is the district's policy to disclose personally identifiable information from student records, without consent, to other school officials within the district whom the district has determined to have legitimate educational interests. The notice will define 'school official' and 'legitimate educational interest.'
2. that, upon request, the district will disclose education records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student seeks to or intends to enroll or is actually enrolled.
3. that personally identifiable information will be released to third party authorized representatives for the purposes of educational program audit, evaluation, enforcement or compliance purposes.
4. that the district, at its discretion, releases directory information (see definition below) without prior consent, unless the parent/guardian or eligible student has exercised their right to prohibit release of the information without prior written consent. The district will not sell directory information.
5. that, upon request, the district will disclose a high school student's name, address and telephone number to military recruiters and institutions of higher learning unless the parent or secondary school student exercises their right to prohibit release of the information without prior written consent.
6. of the procedure for exercising the right to inspect, review and request amendment of student records.
7. that the district will provide information as a supplement to the 'Parents' Bill of Rights' about third parties with which the district contracts that use or have access to personally identifiable student data.



## NL Policy #

**5500d**

### **STUDENT RECORDS**

The district may also release student education records, or the personally identifiable information contained within, without consent, where permitted under federal law and regulation. For a complete list of exceptions to FERPA's prior consent requirements see accompanying regulation 5500-R, Section 5.

The district shall effectively notify parents, guardians and students who have a primary or home language other than English.

In the absence of the parent or secondary school student exercising their right to opt out of the release of information to the military, the district is required to, under federal law, release the information indicated in number five (5) above.

#### Directory Information

The district has the option under FERPA of designating certain categories of student information as "directory information." The Board directs that "directory information" include a student's:

- Name
- ID number, user ID, or other unique personal identifier used by a student for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems (only if the ID cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the student's identity),
- Town of residence
- Major course of study
- Participation in school activities or sports
- Weight and height if a member of an athletic team
- Dates of attendance,
- Degrees and awards received
- Most recent school attended
- Grade level
- Photograph
- E-mail address
- Enrollment status

Information about a homeless student's living situation shall be treated as a student educational record, and shall not be deemed directory information. A parent/guardian or eligible student may elect, but cannot be compelled, to consent to release of a student's address information in the same way they would for other student education records. The district's McKinney-Vento liaison shall take



**NL Policy #**

**5500e**

**STUDENT RECORDS**

reasonable measures to provide homeless students with information on educational, employment, or other postsecondary opportunities and other beneficial activities.

Social security numbers or other personally identifiable information will not be considered directory information.

Once the proper FERPA notification is given by the district, a parent/guardian or student will have 14 days to notify the district of any objections they have to any of the “directory information” designations. If no objection is received, the district may release this information without prior approval of the parent/guardian or student for the release. Once the student or parent/guardian provides the “opt-out,” it will remain in effect after the student is no longer enrolled in the school district.

The district may elect to provide a single notice regarding both directory information and information disclosed to military recruiters and institutions of higher education.

Adoption date: 2/14/18



## NL Policy #

**5670a**

### **STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION)**

The Board of Education requires that all School District employees maintain a professional, ethical relationship with students that is conducive to an effective, safe learning environment. Staff members should act as role models for students at all times, whether on or off school property, both during and outside of school hours, and when using publicly accessible electronic and social media. Staff must establish appropriate personal boundaries with students and not engage in any behavior that could reasonably lead to even the appearance of impropriety or offering an unfair advantage to an individual student.

Staff members are prohibited, under any circumstances, to date or engage in any improper fraternization or undue familiarity with students, regardless of the student's age and/or regardless of whether the student may have "consented" to such conduct. Further, employees shall not entertain students or socialize with students in such a manner as to create the perception that a dating relationship exists. Similarly, any action or comment by a staff member which invites romantic or sexual involvement with a student is considered highly unethical, in violation of District policy, and may result in the notification of law enforcement officials, the State Education Department and/or Child Protective Services and the filing of criminal charges and/or disciplinary action by the District up to and including termination of employment.

Inappropriate employee behavior includes, but is not limited to, flirting; making suggestive comments; dating; requests for sexual activity; giving inappropriate personal gifts; providing alcohol or drugs to students; inappropriate touching; engaging in sexual contact and/or sexual relations; private or frequent personal communication with a student (via phone, e-mail, social media, letters, notes, etc.) unrelated to course work or official school matters. In order to avoid the perception of impropriety, electronic communications should not take place via private accounts, but should only occur in group or public forums that can be monitored by other adults. E-mail communications should be through the District's email system.

This policy applies regardless of whether the student or the school employee initiated the behavior, and whether or not the student welcomes the behavior and/or reciprocates the attention. Inappropriate fraternization of staff with students (regardless of the student's age or gender) is against District policy and may be in violation of professional standards of conduct and New York State Law. However, inappropriate employee conduct does not need to rise to the level of criminal activity for such conduct to be in violation of District rules and subject to appropriate disciplinary sanctions.

Any student who believes that he/she has been subjected to inappropriate staff behavior as enumerated in this policy, as well as students, school employees, parents or others who have knowledge of or witness any possible occurrence of inappropriate staff-student relations, shall report



## NL Policy #

**5670b**

### **STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION)**

the incident to any staff member or either the employee's supervisor, the student's principal or the District's designated complaint officer. In all events such reports shall be forwarded to the designated complaint officer for further investigation. Anonymous complaints of inappropriate fraternization of staff members with students shall also be recorded and investigated as appropriate by the District.

Investigations of allegations of inappropriate staff-student relations shall follow the procedures utilized for complaints of harassment within the School District. Allegations of inappropriate staff-student behavior shall be promptly investigated and will be treated as confidential and private to the extent possible within legal constraints.

Any employee having knowledge of or reasonable suspicion that another employee may have engaged in inappropriate conduct with a student that may constitute child abuse (specifically, child abuse in an educational setting) must also follow the District's reporting procedures for such allegations; and such information will be reported by the designated administrator as required by state law to law enforcement officials, the State Education Department and/or Child Protective Services as may be applicable.

If a student initiates inappropriate behavior toward a staff member, that employee shall document the incident and report it to his/her building principal or supervisor.

The District shall promptly investigate all complaints of inappropriate staff-student relations, according to the appropriate policy, regulation or law, and take prompt corrective action to stop such conduct if it occurs.

The Board of Education prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of allegations of inappropriate staff-student relations.

The District's policy (or a summary thereof) shall be disseminated as appropriate to staff, students, parents and volunteers. Further, this topic shall be addressed in the District Code of Conduct.

Personal cars of teachers and staff shall not be used to transport students except in the event of extenuating circumstances and authorized by the administration.

Adopted: 7/2/14



## **NL Policy #**

**5710**

### **VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT REPORTING**

The Board of Education is committed to promoting and maintaining the safety of all students, staff and visitors to the schools. Consistent with this commitment and in accordance with state law and regulation, the district shall submit an annual report to the Commissioner of Education regarding violent and disruptive incidents. In addition, the Board shall use this data to assess the safety of its schools and, where appropriate, identify and take steps to improve the safety and security of its students, staff and visitors.

#### **Reporting Requirement**

Each Building Principal shall be responsible for preparing on regular basis a report of all the violent and disruptive incidents that have occurred on school grounds, at a school function, or at a school-sponsored event and forwarding the report to the Superintendent of Schools. The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for compiling the reports received from the Building Principals into the annual report and submitting the report to the Commissioner. The summary report shall contain all the information required by law and shall be filed with the Commissioner on or before a date set by the Commissioner. The Superintendent shall also present this summary report to the Board at its first meeting following the filing of the report with the Commissioner.

The district is responsible for assuring that copies of each VADIR report, both individual and summary reports, are retained until the youngest person involved in a reported incident is 27 years old.

#### **Confidentiality**

Any violent or disruptive incident report prepared in accordance with law shall be available for inspection by the State Education Department upon request. All names and other personally identifiable information included in any report shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed to any person for use by any person for purposes other than the reporting purposes in Education Law §2802, except as otherwise authorized by law.

Adopted: 10/17/18



## **NL Policy #**

### **6000a**

#### **FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY**

School districts must have internal controls in place to ensure that the goals and objectives of the District are accomplished; laws, regulations, policies, and good business practices are complied with; operations are efficient and effective; assets are safeguarded; and accurate, timely and reliable data are maintained.

The New Lebanon Central School District's governance and control environment will include the following:

- a) The District's code of ethics addresses conflict of interest transactions with Board members and employees. Transactions that are less-than-arm's length are prohibited. Less-than-arm's length is a relationship between the District and employees or vendors who are related to District officials or Board members.
- b) The Board requires corrective action for issues reported in the Certified Public Accountants (CPA's) management letter, audit reports, the Single Audit, and consultant reports.
- c) The Board has established the required policies and procedures concerning District operations.
- d) The Board routinely receives and discusses the necessary fiscal reports including the:
  1. Treasurer's cash reports,
  2. Budget status reports,
  3. Revenue status reports,
  4. Monthly extra-classroom activity fund reports, and
  5. Fund balance projections (usually starting in January).
- e) The District has a long-term (three to five years) financial plan for both capital projects and operating expenses.
- f) The District requires attendance at training programs for Board members, business officials, treasurers, claims auditors, and others to ensure they understand their duties and responsibilities and the data provided to them.
- g) The Board has an audit committee to assist in carrying out its fiscal oversight responsibilities.
- h) The District's information systems are economical, efficient, current, and up-to-date.



**NL Policy #**

**6000b**

**FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY**

- i) All computer files are secured with passwords or other controls, backed up on a regular basis, and stored at an off-site location.
- j) The District periodically verifies that its controls are working efficiently.
- k) The District requires all staff to take vacations during which time another staff member performs the duties of the staff on vacation.
- l) The Board directs the School Business Administrator to keep informed of changes in state and/or Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) accounting requirements and implement changes, as appropriate. The Board expects that the School Business Administrator will communicate new standards and/or requirements to the Board, as necessary, so that the Board can carry out its responsibilities.

Adopted: 8/20/08  
Revised: 1/23/14



**NL Policy #**

**6100**

**ADMINISTRATION OF THE BUDGET**

The Superintendent of Schools, working in conjunction with the administrative staff, is responsible to the Board for the administration of the budget.

- a) He/she shall acquaint District employees with the program budget and guide them in planning to operate efficiently and economically within these provisions.
- b) Under his/her direction the District shall maintain such records of accounting control as are required by the New York State Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts, the Board of Education, and such other procedures as are deemed necessary and shall keep the various operational units informed through periodic reports as to the status of their individual budgets.
- c) Board approval is required prior to the expenditure of District funds.

Adopted: 2/16/05, 1/25/17



## NL Policy #

### 6110a

#### **BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Budget planning and development for the District will be an integral part of program planning so that the annual operating budget may effectively express and implement programs and activities of the School System. Budget planning will be a year-round process involving participation of District-level administrators, principals, directors, coordinators, teachers, and other personnel. The process of budget planning and development should allow for community input and contain numerous opportunities for public information and feedback.

The Superintendent will have overall responsibility for budget preparation, including the construction of and adherence to a budget calendar. Program managers will develop and submit budget requests for their particular areas of responsibility after seeking the advice and suggestions of staff members.

Principals will develop and submit budget requests for their particular schools in conjunction with the advice and suggestions of staff members and their own professional judgment. Each school's budget request will be the principal's recommendation as to the most effective way to use available resources in achieving progress toward the approved educational objectives of the school. Program budgets and school budgets will reflect state and/or federal requirements, special sources of funding, and District objectives and priorities.

The Board will give consideration to budget requests, and will review allocations for appropriateness and for their consistency with the School System's educational priorities.

All budget documents for distribution to the public shall be in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents. Documents shall be complete and accurate and contain sufficient detail to adequately inform the public regarding such data as estimated revenues, proposed expenditures, transfers to other funds, fund balance information, and changes in such information from the prior year's submitted budget.

The budget will be presented in three (3) components which are to be voted upon as one (1) proposition:

- a) A program component which shall include, but need not be limited to, all program expenditures of the School District, including the salaries and benefits of teachers and any school administrators or supervisors who spend a majority of their time performing teaching duties, and all transportation operating expenses;
- b) A capital component which shall include, but need not be limited to, all transportation capital, debt service, and lease expenditures; costs resulting from judgments and tax certiorari proceedings or the payment of awards from court judgments, administrative orders or settled or compromised claims; and all facilities costs of the School District, including facilities leases expenditures, the annual debt service and total debt for all facilities financed by bonds and notes of the School District, and the costs of construction, acquisition, reconstruction, rehabilitation or improvement of school buildings, provided that such budget shall include a rental, operations and maintenance section that includes



## NL Policy #

### 6110b

#### **BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

- c) base rent costs, total rent costs, operation and maintenance charges, cost per square foot for each facility leased by the District, and any and all expenditures associated with custodial salaries and benefits, service contracts, supplies, utilities, and maintenance and repairs of school facilities; and
- d) An administrative component which shall include, but need not be limited to, office and central administrative expenses, traveling expenses and salaries and benefits of all certified school administrators and supervisors who spend a majority of their time performing administrative or supervisory duties, any and all expenditures associated with the operation of the Office of the School Board, the Office of the Superintendent of Schools, General Administration, the School Business Office, consulting costs not directly related to direct student services and programs, planning and all other administrative activities.

Each component must be separately delineated in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.

Additionally, the Board of Education shall append to the proposed budget the following documents:

- a) A detailed statement of the total compensation to be paid to the Superintendent of Schools, and any Assistant or Associate Superintendent of Schools in the ensuing school year, including a delineation of the salary, annualized cost of benefits and any in-kind or other form of remuneration;
- b) A list of all other school administrators and supervisors, if any, whose annual salary for the coming school year will be at or above that designated in law for such reporting purposes, with the title of their positions and annual salary identified;
- c) A School District Report Card, prepared pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, which includes measures of the academic performance of the School District, on a school by school basis, and measures of the fiscal performance of the District; and
- d) A Property Tax Report Card prepared in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations (see subheading "Property Tax Report Card").

The proposed budget for the ensuing school year shall be reviewed by the Board of Education and publicly disseminated, in accordance with law, prior to its submission to District voters for approval.

District funds may be expended to inform the public regarding the annual budget and to present the annual budget to District voters; however, such funds shall not be utilized to promote either a favorable or negative opinion of the proposed budget.



**NL Policy #**

**6110c**

**BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

**Property Tax Report Card**

Each year, the Board of Education shall prepare a Property Tax Report Card, pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, and shall make it publicly available by transmitting it to local newspapers of general circulation, appending it to copies of the proposed budget made publicly available as required by law, making it available for distribution at the Annual Meeting, and otherwise disseminating it as required by the Commissioner.

The Property Tax Report Card shall include:

- a) The amount of total spending and total estimated school tax levy that would result from adoption of the proposed budget, and the percentage increase or decrease in total spending and total school tax levy from the School District budget for the preceding school year; and
- b) The projected enrollment growth for the school year for which the budget is prepared, and the percentage change in enrollment from the previous year; and
- c) The percentage increase in the average of the Consumer Price Indexes from January first of the prior school year to January first of the current school year as defined in Education Law.

A copy of the Property Tax Report Card prepared for the Annual District Meeting shall be submitted to the State Education Department in the manner prescribed by the Department by the end of the business day next following approval of the Property Tax Report Card by the Board of Education, but no later than twenty-four (24) days prior to the statewide uniform voting day (i.e., the third Tuesday in May).

The State Education Department shall compile such data for all school districts whose budgets are subject to a vote of the qualified voters, and shall make such compilation available electronically at least ten (10) days prior to the statewide uniform voting day.

Adopted: 2/16/05



## **NL Policy #**

### **6120a**

#### **SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET HEARING**

The Board of Education will hold an annual budget hearing, in accordance with law, so as to inform and present to District residents a detailed written statement regarding the District's estimated expenditures and revenue for the upcoming school year prior to the budget vote which is taken at the Annual District Meeting and Election.

The budget hearing will be held not less than seven (7) nor more than fourteen (14) days prior to the Annual District Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which the budget vote will occur. The proposed budget will be completed at least seven (7) days prior to the budget hearing at which it is to be presented.

Notice of the date, time and place of the annual budget hearing will be included in the notice of the Annual Meeting and Election and/or Special District Meeting as required by law.

All School District budgets which are submitted for voter approval shall be presented in three (3) components: a program component, an administrative component, and a capital component; and each component will be separately delineated in accordance with law and/or regulation.

The Board of Education will also prepare and append to copies of the proposed budget a School District Report Card, pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, referencing measures of academic and fiscal performance. Additionally, the Board of Education shall also append to copies of the proposed budget a detailed statement of the total compensation to be paid to various administrators as enumerated in law and/or regulation, and a Property Tax Report Card prepared in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations.

All budget documents for distribution to the public will be written in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents.

#### **Dissemination of Budget Information**

Copies of the proposed annual operating budget for the succeeding year may be obtained by any District resident, on request, in each District school building during certain designated hours on each day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday during the fourteen (14) days immediately preceding the Annual District Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which the budget vote will occur. The availability of this budget information shall be included in the legal notice of the Annual and/or Special District Meeting; and copies of the proposed budget will also be available to District residents at the time of the Annual and/or Special District Meeting. Additionally, the Board will include notice of the availability of copies of the budget at least once during the school year in any District-wide mailing.



**NL Policy #**

**6120b**

**SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET HEARING**

**Budget Notice**

The School District Clerk shall mail a School Budget Notice to all qualified voters of the School District after the date of the Budget Hearing, but no later than six (6) days prior to the Annual Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which a school budget vote will occur. The School Budget Notice shall compare the percentage increase or decrease in total spending under the proposed budget over total spending under the School District budget adopted for the current school year, with the percentage increase or decrease in the Consumer Price Index from January first of the prior school year to January first of the current school year.

The Budget Notice shall include a description of how total spending and the tax levy resulting from the proposed budget would compare with a projected contingency budget, assuming that such contingency budget is adopted on the same day as the vote on the proposed budget. Such comparison shall be in total and by component (i.e., program, capital and administrative), and shall include a statement of the assumptions made in estimating the projected contingency budget.

The Notice shall also include, in a manner and format prescribed by the Commissioner of Education, a comparison of the tax savings under the basic school tax relief (STAR) exemption and the increase or decrease in school taxes from the prior year, and the resulting net taxpayer savings for a hypothetical home within the District with a full value of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) under the existing School District budget as compared with such savings under the proposed budget.

The Notice shall also set forth the date, time and place of the school budget vote in the same manner as in the Notice of the Annual Meeting. The School Budget Notice shall be in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #**

**6215**

**PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR SENIOR CITIZENS**

Unless specifically exempted by law, real property used exclusively for residential purposes and owned by one (1) or more persons, each of whom is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, or real property owned by husband and wife or by siblings, one of whom is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, shall be exempt from taxation to the extent of percentum of the assessed valuation determined by the Board if the owners meet the criteria established annually by the Board.

The real property tax exemption of real property owned by husband and wife, when one of them is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, once granted, shall not be rescinded solely because of the death of the older spouse so long as the surviving spouse is at least sixty-two (62) years of age.

The District may permit a property tax exemption to an otherwise eligible senior citizen even if a child who attends a public school resides at that address. The Board must adopt a resolution allowing such an exemption following a public hearing on this specific issue.

Adopted: 2/16/05



## NL Policy #

**6240**

### **INVESTMENTS**

The objectives of the district's investment policy are to safeguard district funds and to minimize risk, to ensure that investments mature when cash is required to finance operations and to ensure a competitive rate of return. In accordance with this policy, the Treasurer or his/her designee is authorized to invest and/or deposit all funds, including proceeds of obligations and reserve funds, in time-deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, short-term government securities, repurchase agreements or other investment instruments permitted by law, subject to the investment regulations approved by the Board of Education.

To the extent feasible, investments and deposits shall be made in and through local or regional financial institutions. Concentration of investments in a single financial institution should be avoided. Diversification of investments and deposits is encouraged. Investments may be made either directly from an authorized trading partner, or by participation in a cooperative investment agreement with other authorized municipal corporations pursuant to General Municipal Law Article 5-G and in accordance with General Municipal Law Article 3-A.

This policy will be annually reviewed by the Board and may be amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions of section 39 of the General Municipal Law.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 1/24/18



## NL Policy #

**6600**

### **FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING**

The Board of Education insists on clear, complete, and detailed accounting of all financial transactions for which the Board is held accountable.

#### Accounting and Reporting Systems

The system of accounts will conform to the Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts, as defined by the State Comptroller's Office. In addition, accounting and reporting will adhere to generally accepted governmental accounting standards. The accounting system will yield information necessary for the Board to make policy decisions and perform its oversight function.

The Board directs the Business Official to keep informed of changes in state and/or Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) accounting requirements and implement changes, as appropriate. The Board expects that the Business Official will communicate new standards and/or requirements to the Board, as necessary, so that the Board can carry out its responsibilities.

Proposed expenditures will be budgeted under and the actual expenditures will be charged to categories that most accurately describe the purpose for which monies are to be spent.

The Board directs the Business Official to keep it informed of the financial status of the district through monthly cash reconciliation and budget status reports and annual fiscal reports, including periodic projections of the end of year fund balance. The Business Official should highlight any deviation in actual fiscal conditions from planned fiscal conditions and offer recommendations to the Board to remedy the situation. The Business Official will prepare and submit, through the Superintendent, to the Board and the Commissioner of Education, such reports as are prescribed by law. These shall be filed with appropriate governmental bodies as required under law or regulation. The district will cooperate with governmental agencies and research organizations as required by law for data concerning the fiscal operations of the district.

The district shall be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant or a public accountant. The auditor's report shall be adopted by resolution and a copy shall be filed with the Commissioner of Education.

The Superintendent is hereby directed to respond to all audit findings and recommendations. Such response is to include a statement of the corrective actions taken or proposed to be taken, or if action is not taken or proposed, an explanation of reasons, as well as a statement on the status of corrective actions taken on findings or recommendations contained in any previous report of examination or external audit, or any management letter for which a response was required.

The Superintendent shall also ensure that the provisions contained in the General Municipal Law in regard to audit reports are followed.

Adoption date: 6/14/17



**NL Policy #**

**6640**

**INVENTORIES**

In accordance with “The Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts” and the recommendations of the State Comptroller’s Office, an inventory of fixed assets and other equipment and property valuing over \$1000.00 of the district shall be maintained by the business office with the cooperation of all building and department administrators.

The business office shall develop and maintain a system of internal controls for all fixed assets and other inventoried district property, including a property register which shall be updated on an ongoing basis. The business office may use the assistance of outside advisors and appraisers in carrying out this responsibility.

Adoption date: 12/12/18



## **NL Policy #**

**6645a**

### **ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS**

The School Business Official shall be responsible for accounting for general fixed assets according to the procedures outlined by the Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts and GASB Statement 34 Regulations.

These accounts will serve to:

- a) Maintain a physical inventory of assets;
- b) Establish accountability;
- c) Determine replacement costs; and
- d) Provide appropriate insurance coverage.

Fixed assets with a minimum value established by the Board that have a useful life of one (1) year or more and physical characteristics not appreciably affected by use or consumption shall be inventoried and recorded on an annual basis. Fixed assets shall include land, buildings, equipment and materials.

The Board shall establish a dollar threshold (not to exceed \$1,500) as a basis for considering which fixed assets are to be depreciated. Such threshold shall ensure that at least 80 percent of the value of all assets is reported. However, it is recommended that such threshold shall not be greater than \$5,000. A standardized depreciation method and averaging convention shall also be established for depreciation calculations.

Fixed assets acquired having a value equal to or greater than the established threshold are considered depreciable assets and shall be inventoried for the purposes of GASB 34 accounting practices and placed on a depreciation schedule according to its asset class and estimated useful life as stipulated by the NY State Comptroller's Office or the IRS.

Assets shall be recorded at initial cost or, if not available, at estimated initial cost; gifts of fixed assets shall be recorded at estimated fair value at the time of the gift. A property record will be maintained for each asset and will contain, where possible, the following information:

- a) Date of acquisition;
- b) Description;
- c) Cost or value;



**NL Policy #**

**6645b**

**ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS**

- d) Location;
- e) Asset type;
- f) Estimated useful life;
- g) Replacement cost;
- h) Current value;
- i) Salvage value;
- j) Date and method of disposition; and
- k) Responsible official.

The School Business Official shall arrange for the annual inventory and appraisal of School District property, equipment and material. Any discrepancies between an inventory and the District's property records on file should be traced and explained.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 11/18/09



## NL Policy #

**6650**

### **APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF THE CLAIMS AUDITOR**

The Board of Education will designate and appoint a claims auditor for the district. The claims auditor shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The claims auditor shall report directly to the Board. The claims auditor may not be a member of the Board of Education; the clerk or treasurer of the Board; the Superintendent of Schools or other official of the district responsible for business management; the person designated as purchasing agent; clerical or professional personnel directly involved in accounting and purchasing functions of the district, the individual or entity responsible for the internal audit function, the independent auditor responsible for the annual external audit, and/or a close or immediate family member of an employee, officer or contractor providing services to the district. For purposes of this policy, a close family member shall be defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child, and an immediate family member shall be defined as a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

The claims auditor is responsible for formally examining, allowing or rejecting all accounts, charges, claims or demands against the school district. The auditing process should determine:

1. that the proposed payment is for a valid and legal purpose;
2. that the obligation was incurred by an authorized district official;
3. that the items for which payment is claimed were in fact received or, in the case of services, that they were actually rendered;
4. that the obligation does not exceed the available appropriation; and
5. that the submitted voucher is in proper form, mathematically correct, does not include previously paid charges, and is in agreement with the purchase order or contract upon which it is based.

The claims auditor shall provide periodic written reports as may be requested by the Board.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 8/20/08, 1/24/18



**NL Policy #**

**6660**

**INDEPENDENT/EXTERNAL AUDITS**

As required by law, the school district shall obtain an annual audit of its records by an independent certified public accountant or an independent public accountant. The report of such annual audit shall be presented to the Board of Education by such accountant.

The district shall, within 90 days of the receipt of such report or letter, prepare a corrective action plan in response to any findings contained in the annual external audit report or management letter, or any final audit report issued by the state comptroller. This corrective action plan shall be presented to the Board for review. To the extent practicable, implementation of such corrective action plan shall begin no later than the end of the next fiscal year.

The district shall use a competitive request for proposals (RFP) process when contracting for such annual audit. In addition, pursuant to law, no audit engagement shall be for a term longer than five consecutive years; provided, however, that the district, in its discretion, may permit an independent certified public accountant or an independent public accountant engaged under an existing contract for such services to submit a proposal in response to an RFP or to be awarded a contract to provide such services under a RFP process.

Adoption date: 1/24/18



**NL Policy #**

**6670**

**PETTY CASH/PETTY CASH ACCOUNTS**

Petty cash funds shall be established at each school, cafeterias, school stores, transportation office, and the district office for the purchase of materials, supplies or services under conditions requiring immediate payment.

The amount of each fund will not exceed \$100.00. The Board of Education shall appoint a custodian for each petty cash fund who shall administer and be responsible for such fund.

To ensure that these funds are properly managed, the following guidelines shall be followed:

1. Receipts and cash-on-hand must always total the authorized fund amount. All disbursements from such funds are to be supported by receipted bills or other evidence documenting the expenditure.
2. Payments may be made from petty cash for materials, supplies, or services requiring immediate payment. Sales tax on purchases will not be paid by the school district from petty cash funds.

The district shall reimburse uses of petty cash funds up to the extent of expenditures, with appropriate documentary support and as approved by the claims auditor. Petty cash funds provided for buildings or activities that do not operate during July/August must be closed out on June 30 and reestablished by Board of Education action at the reorganizational meeting of the Board in July.

Adoption date: 12/12/18



**NL Policy #**

**6680**

**INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION**

The District has established an Internal Audit Function which includes:

- a) Development of a risk assessment of District operations including, but not limited to, a review of financial policies, procedures and practices;
- b) An annual review and update of such risk assessment;
- c) Annual testing and evaluation of one or more of the District's internal controls, taking into account risk, control weaknesses, size, and complexity of operations;
- d) Preparation of reports, at least annually or more frequently as the Board may direct, which analyze significant risk assessment findings, recommend changes for strengthening controls and reducing identified risks, and specify timeframes for implementation of such recommendations.

The District is permitted to utilize existing District personnel to fulfill the Internal Audit Function, but such persons shall not have any responsibility for other business operations of the District while performing Internal Audit Functions. The District shall also be permitted to use inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services to the extent authorized by Education Law Section 1950 or independent contractors to fulfill the Internal Audit Function as long as the personnel or entities performing this Function comply with any Regulations issued by the Commissioner of Education and meet professional auditing standards for independence between the auditor and the District.

Personnel or entities serving as the Internal Auditor and performing the Internal Audit Function shall report directly to the Board of Education. The Audit Committee shall assist in the oversight of the Internal Audit Function on behalf of the Board.

Adopted: 8/20/08



## NL Policy #

**6690a**

### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

An Audit Committee has been established by Board resolution. The Audit Committee may consist of:

- a) The Board of Education as a whole;
- b) A subcommittee of the Board of Education; or
- c) An Advisory Committee that may include, or be composed entirely of persons other than Board members if, in the opinion of the Board, such membership is advisable to provide accounting and auditing expertise.

Persons other than Board members who serve on the advisory committee shall be independent and shall not:

1. Be employed by the District;
2. Be an individual who within the last two (2) years provided, or currently provides, services or goods to the District;
3. Be the owner of or have a direct and material interest in a company providing goods or services to the District; or
4. Be a close or immediate family member of an employee, officer, or contractor providing services to the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

The Audit Committee shall consist of at least three (3) members who should collectively possess knowledge in accounting, auditing, financial reporting, and School District finances. They shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for any actual and necessary expenditure incurred in relation to attendance at meetings. Employees of the District are prohibited from serving on the Audit Committee. Members of the Audit Committee shall be deemed School District Officers, but shall not be required to be residents of the School District.

The role of the Audit Committee shall be advisory unless the Audit Committee consists of at least a quorum of Board members, and any recommendations it provides to the Board shall not substitute for any required review and acceptance by the Board of Education.



## **NL Policy #**

**6690b**

### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The Audit Committee shall develop and submit to the Board for approval a formal, written charter which includes, but is not limited to, provisions regarding the committee's purpose, mission, duties, responsibilities and membership requirements.

The Audit Committee shall hold regularly scheduled meetings and report to the Board on the activities of the Committee on an as needed basis, but not less than annually. The report will address or include at a minimum:

- a) The activities of the Audit Committee;
- b) A summary of the minutes of the meeting;
- c) Significant findings brought to the attention of the Audit Committee;
- d) Any indications of suspected fraud, waste, or abuse;
- e) Significant internal control findings; and
- f) Activities of the internal audit function.

The responsibilities of the Audit Committee include the following:

- a) Provide recommendations regarding the appointment of the External (Independent) Auditor for the District;
- b) Meet with the External (Independent) Auditor prior to commencement of the audit;
- c) Review and discuss with the External (Independent) Auditor any risk assessment of the District's fiscal operations developed as part of the Auditor's responsibilities under governmental auditing standards for a financial statement audit and federal single audit standards if applicable;
- d) Receive and review the draft annual audit report and accompanying draft management letter and, working directly with the External (Independent) Auditor, assist the Board of Education in interpreting such documents;
- e) Make a recommendation to the Board on accepting the annual audit report; and
- f) Review every corrective action plan developed by the School District and assist the Board in its implementation.



## NL Policy #

**6690c**

### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

#### Corrective Action Plan

Within ninety (90) days of receipt of the report or management letter, the Superintendent shall prepare a corrective action plan approved by the Board in response to any findings contained in:

- a) The annual external audit report or management letter;
- b) A final audit report issued by the District's internal auditor;
- c) A final report issued by the State Comptroller;
- d) A final audit report issued by the State Education Department; or
- e) A final audit report issued by the United States or an office, agency or department thereof.

The corrective action plan must be filed with the State Education Department, and if appropriate, must include the expected date(s) of implementation. To the extent practicable, implementation of the corrective action plan should begin no later than the end of the next fiscal year.

Additional responsibilities of the Audit Committee include: assisting in the oversight of the Internal Audit Function including, but not limited to, providing recommendations regarding the appointment of the Internal Auditor; reviewing significant findings and recommendations of the Internal Auditor; monitoring the School District's implementation of such recommendations; and participating in the evaluation of the performance of the Internal Audit Function.

The Audit Committee may conduct an Executive Session pursuant to Public Officers Law Section 105 pertaining to the following matters:

- a) To meet with the External (Independent) Auditor prior to commencement of the audit;
- b) To review and discuss with the External (Independent) Auditor any risk assessment of the District's fiscal operations developed as part of the Auditor's responsibilities under governmental auditing standards for a financial statement audit and federal single audit standards if applicable; and
- c) To receive and review the draft annual audit report and accompanying draft management letter and, working directly with the External (Independent) Auditor, assist the Board of Education in interpreting such documents.



**NL Policy #**

**6690d**

**AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Any Board member who is not a member of the Audit Committee may be allowed to attend an Audit Committee Meeting, including an executive session of the Audit Committee, if authorized by a Board resolution. However, if such Board member's attendance results in a meeting of a quorum of the full Board, any action taken by formal vote may constitute official Board action.

Adopted: 8/20/08



## **NL Policy #**

**6700a**

### **PURCHASING**

The Board of Education views purchasing as serving the educational program by providing necessary supplies, equipment and related services. Purchasing will be centralized in the business office under the general supervision of the Purchasing Agent designated by the Board.

It is the goal of the Board to purchase competitively, without prejudice or favoritism, and to seek the maximum educational value for every dollar expended. Competitive bids or quotations shall be solicited in connection with purchases pursuant to law. The General Municipal Law requires that purchase contracts for materials, equipment and supplies involving an estimated annual expenditure exceeding \$20,000 and public work contracts involving an expenditure of more than \$35,000 will be awarded only after responsible bids have been received in response to a public advertisement soliciting formal bids. Purchases of the same commodity cannot be artificially divided for the purpose of avoiding the threshold. Similar procurements to be made in a fiscal year will be grouped together for the purpose of determining whether a particular item must be bid.

The district's purchasing activity will strive to meet the following objectives:

1. to effectively supply all administrative units in the school system with needed materials, supplies, and contracted services;
2. to obtain materials, supplies and contracted services at the lowest prices possible consistent with the quality and standards needed as determined by the Purchasing Agent in conformance with state law and regulation and in cooperation with the requisitioning authority. The educational and physical welfare of the students is the foremost consideration in making any purchase;
3. to ensure that all purchases fall within the framework of budgetary limitations and that they are consistent with the educational goals and programs of the district;
4. to maintain an appropriate and comprehensive accounting and reporting system to record and document all purchasing transactions; and
5. to ensure, through the use of proper internal controls, that loss and/or diversion of district property is prevented.

Opportunities shall be provided to all responsible suppliers to do business with the school district. Suppliers whose place of business is situated within the district may be given preferential consideration only when bids or quotations on an item or service are identical as to price, quality and other factors.



## **NL Policy #**

### **6700b**

#### **PURCHASING**

Where permitted by law, purchases may be made through available cooperative BOCES bids, or by “piggybacking” onto contracts of the United States or agencies thereof or the federal General Services Administration (GSA), the New York State Office of General Services (OGS), departments or agencies of New York State, any New York State county, or any state or any county or political subdivision or district therein, whenever such purchases are in the best interests of the district or will result in cost savings to the district. In addition, the district will make purchases from correctional institutions and severely disabled persons through charitable or non-profit-making agencies, as provided by law.

It is the district’s responsibility to review each “piggybacking” contract corresponding to a proposed purchase, upon the advice of counsel as necessary, to determine whether the original contract does not conflict with state law or regulation, and meets the following requirements:

1. The contract must have been let by the United States, or any agency thereof, any state, or any other political subdivision or district therein;
2. The contract must have been made available for use by other governmental entities; including New York State local governments;
3. The contract must have been let to the lowest responsible bidder or on the basis of best value, in a manner consistent with General Municipal Law §103. Those main elements are: (a) public solicitation of bids or offers; (b) secure or confidential bids or offers; (c) use of a common standard for bidders or offers to compete fairly; and (d) awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, or responsible offer of best value, which optimizes quality, cost and efficiency.

In accordance with law, the district shall give a preference in the purchase of instructional materials to vendors who agree to provide materials in alternative formats. The term “alternative format” shall mean any medium or format for the presentation of instructional materials, other than a traditional print textbook, that is needed as an accommodation for a disabled student enrolled in the district (or program of a BOCES), including but not limited to Braille, large print, open and closed captioned, audio, or an electronic file in a format compatible with alternative format conversion software that is appropriate to meet the needs of the individual student.

The Board is also aware of the need to reduce exposure of students and staff to potentially harmful chemicals and substances used in cleaning and maintenance. In accordance with law, regulation and guidelines set forth by the Office of General Services (OGS), the district will purchase and utilize environmentally sensitive cleaning and maintenance products in its facilities whenever feasible.



## NL Policy #

**6700c**

### **PURCHASING**

Cleanders purchased must, first and foremost, be effective so that the district may continue to purchase non-green products as necessary. Environmentally sensitive cleaning and maintenance products will be procured in accordance with standard purchasing procedures as outlined in this policy and regulation.

In order to ensure that the district avails itself of advantageous purchasing opportunities, the Board authorizes the Purchasing Agent to represent the district in applying for federal programs designed to discount prices for goods and services. Specifically, the Purchasing Agent will abide by the rules and regulations associated with applying for telecommunications service discounts through the Universal Service Fund (E-Rate), in addition to complying with the local purchasing policies set forth by the Board. As with all purchasing activity, appropriate documentation of the application and purchase through any federal program will be maintained by the business office.

#### Competitive Bidding

Purchase contracts and public works contracts subject to competitive bidding will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, however, the Board authorizes that purchase contracts may be awarded on the basis of best value, as defined in State Finance Law §163. Other exceptions to competitive bidding are outlined below.

In addition, the Board authorizes the receipt of sealed bids for purchase contracts in electronic format, pursuant to the provisions of General Municipal Law §103(1) which addresses proper documentation, authentication, security, and confidentiality of electronic bids.

The district shall comply with the requirements of General Municipal Law §103-g, which prohibits, with few exceptions, competitive bidding contracts with entities that invest significantly in the Iranian energy sector, as outlined in the accompanying regulation.

#### Exceptions to Competitive Bidding

Competitive bidding, even if the dollar value of the purchase meets the threshold established above, is not required in the following circumstances:

1. emergencies where time is a crucial factor;
2. procurements for which there is no possibility of competition (sole source items);
3. professional services that require special skill or training (see policy 6741 for guidance on purchasing professional services);
4. purchases such as surplus or second-hand items from governmental entities, certain food and milk items, or goods and services from municipal hospitals ; or



## NL Policy #

**6700d**

### **PURCHASING**

5. where the district is purchasing through (or is “piggybacking” onto) the contract of another governmental entity, where the original contract complies with the requirements of New York State law for competitive bidding.

#### Purchasing when Competitive Bidding Not Required

Goods and services which are not required by law to be procured by the district through competitive bidding will be procured in a manner so as to ensure the prudent and economical use of public monies, in the best interests of the taxpayers, to facilitate the acquisition of goods and services of maximum quality at the lowest possible cost under the circumstances, and to guard against favoritism, improvidence, extravagance, fraud and corruption.

Alternative proposals or quotations will be secured by requests for proposals, written or verbal quotations or any other appropriate method of procurement, except as permitted by state law for procurements:

1. under a county contract;
2. under a state contract;
3. under a federal contract;
4. under a contract of another political subdivision;
5. of articles manufactured in state correctional institutions; or
6. from agencies for the blind and severely disabled.

“Piggybacking” onto the contract of other governmental agencies is permitted where the original contract is in conformance with the goals of this section.

The district will provide justification and documentation of any contract awarded to an offer or other than the lowest responsible dollar offer or, setting forth the reasons why such award is in the best interests of the district and otherwise furthers the purposes of section 104-b of the General Municipal Law.

#### General Purchasing Provisions

The Superintendent of Schools, with the assistance of the Purchasing Agent, shall be responsible for the establishment and implementation of the procedures and standard forms for use in all purchasing



**NL Policy #**

**6700e**

**PURCHASING**

and related activities in the district. Such procedures shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations of the state and the Commissioner of Education.

No Board member, officer or employee of the school district shall have an interest in any contract entered into by the Board or the district, as provided in Article 18 of the General Municipal Law.

Comments will be solicited from those administrators involved in the procurement process before enactment of the district's policies regarding purchasing and from time to time thereafter. The policies must then be adopted by Board resolution. All district policies regarding the procurement processes will be reviewed by the Board at least annually.

The unintentional failure to fully comply with the provisions of section 104-b of the General Municipal Law or the district's policies regarding procurement will not be grounds to void action taken nor give rise to a cause of action against the district or any officer or employee of the district.



## NL Policy #

### 6741a

#### **CONTRACTING FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

The Board of Education will make certain that professional services are secured in a manner that protects the integrity of the process, ensures the prudent use of taxpayer dollars and provides a high quality standard of service, in accordance with law and regulation. Professional services are defined as services requiring special skill and/or training, such as legal services, medical services, auditing services, property appraisals or insurance.

Purchasing professional services does not require competitive bidding. The Board directs the Superintendent, to take measures to ensure that a highly qualified professional is secured through the prudent and economical use of public money, which may include:

1. reviewing trade journals;
2. checking professional listings; and/or
3. inquiring of other districts or other appropriate sources.

The designated district staff will prepare a comprehensive written request for proposals (RFP), which will contain critical details of the services sought. The RFP will specify that the proposal include the structure of the relationship between the district and the provider, including, if applicable, the terms of the retainer, the hourly fees and other associated costs.

In reviewing the RFPs, the district will consider, at a minimum, the following factors:

1. the suitability of the individual/firm for the district's needs;
2. the special knowledge or expertise of the individual/firm;
3. the credentials and applicable certifications of the individual/firm;
4. the quality of the service provided by the individual/firm;
5. cost;
6. the staffing available from the firm or the time available from the individual;

The district will periodically, but not less frequently than every three years, review the need to consider issuing professional service RFPs and may conduct interviews as part of the RFP process. The written proposals submitted by applicants shall be maintained for at least six years.



**NL Policy #**

**6741b**

**CONTRACTING FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

The Superintendent, after a thorough review of the proposals, in consultation with the business official will recommend the professional service provider best suited to the district to the Board of Education for its approval.

Regardless of when during the year the professional service provider was engaged by the Board, at the annual organizational meeting the Board will appoint the attorney, physician, external auditor, or other professional, as applicable. Professional service providers selected and appointed in this manner will not be considered employees of the district.

The Superintendent is charged with developing administrative procedures to implement this policy.

Adopted: 3/13/19



**NL Policy #**

**6800**

## **PAYROLL PROCEDURES**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of the payroll function to the effective administration of the district. The Board is also aware that this is an area at risk of fraud and abuse. The Board directs the Superintendent to establish procedures to reasonably ensure the accuracy and integrity of the payroll system.

A duly certified payroll is one that has been examined and approved by the Superintendent of Schools or in his/her absence, the business official. It shall be the responsibility of the business official and his/her staff to prepare all payrolls.

The Superintendent will initiate a periodic test to verify the accuracy and appropriateness of the district payroll. This test shall be conducted by the District Treasurer. The test shall confirm that individuals listed on the payroll are currently employed by the district, and that the title, hours worked, and wages listed are correct. The test shall also confirm that individuals listed as employees are employees and not independent contractors. The Superintendent will evaluate the results of the test and determine if improvements need to be made.

Adoption date: 3/13/19



**NL Policy #**

**6830**

**CONFERENCE/TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

Conference travel shall be for official business and shall be made utilizing a cost-effective and reasonable method of travel.

All conference travel must have a completed Travel Conference Request Form on file which has been approved by the appropriate supervisor. The Superintendent/designee approves those Travel Conference Requests which have reimbursable employee expenses greater than one hundred dollars (\$100). Travel Conference Request Forms are only to be used by District employees.

All conference reimbursement requests must be submitted using a Travel Conference Reimbursement Form.

Expenses for overnight-approved travel will be reimbursed when accompanied by original receipts for lodging and other reimbursable expenses. Meal expenses for overnight travel will only be reimbursed based on the Board approved per diem rates which are modeled after the United States General Services Administration per diem rates which can be found at <http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/gsa/ep/home.do?tabId=0>

New York State sales taxes for lodging and meals cannot be reimbursed. A Sales Tax-Exempt Form can be obtained prior to travel for hotel accommodations.

Original receipts are required when submitting for parking and tolls, however "EZ Pass" statements may be substituted with the appropriate charges highlighted.

General Municipal Law Section 77-b(2)

Adopted: 4/16/08



**NL Policy #**

**6830**

**EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

School district employees, officials and members of the Board of Education will be reimbursed for reasonable, actual and necessary out-of-pocket expenses which are legally authorized and incurred while traveling for school related activities.

Only expenses necessary to the purpose of the travel shall be reimbursable. Transportation costs such as taxi cabs are allowable only for essential transportation. Mileage will be paid at the rate fixed by the federal Internal Revenue Service for business travel. Tax exemption certificates shall be issued and utilized as appropriate.

The Board President shall determine and approve which meetings and conferences may be attended by Board members and the Superintendent of Schools.

The Superintendent shall determine, in the first instance, whether attendance by district staff at any conference or professional meeting is in the best interest of the district and eligible for reimbursement of expenses under this policy.

To obtain reimbursement, the claimant must complete and sign an expense voucher, attach all receipts or other expense documentation, together with a copy of the approved conference attendance request form and evaluation report (if required), and submit the same to the appropriate administrator. Reimbursement shall only be made after such claim has been audited and allowed.

Regulations concerning expense reimbursement shall be attached to this policy and shall be reviewed annually and revised as appropriate.

Adoption date: 6/14/17



**NL Policy #**

**6850**

**RETIREE BENEFIT PROCEEDURES**

The Board of Education recognizes the obligation of the district to effectively and efficiently administer benefits to eligible retirees. It is important that retirees receive the benefits to which they are entitled and it is essential that the district administer the program in a manner that is fiscally responsible. To this end, the Board requires that the Business Administrator oversees the benefits program and develop procedures to minimize the risk of fraud, waste and abuse.

Procedures instituted by the business office shall include periodic monitoring of the status of all retirees and their spouses and/or dependents to verify eligibility. The district or a third party administrator on the district's behalf, will make every effort to keep its records up to date, utilizing databases, annual canvasses/questionnaires or other resources, as appropriate, to avoid making payments that are inaccurate, or payments to or on behalf of individuals who are eligible.

The Board further expects that this district's system of internal controls and its various audit functions will include this aspect of district operations and be included in applicable reports, as appropriate.

Adopted: 8/17/11



## NL Policy #

**6900**

### **SALE AND DISPOSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY**

#### Sale of School Property

No school property shall be sold without prior approval of the Board of Education. However, the responsibility for such sales may be delegated. The net proceeds from the sale of school property shall be deposited in the General Fund.

#### **Disposal of District Personal Property**

##### Equipment

School District equipment that is obsolete, surplus, or unusable by the District shall be disposed of in such a manner that is advantageous to the District.

The Superintendent will be responsible for selling the equipment in such a way so as to maximize the net proceeds of sale which may include a bona fide public sale preceded by adequate public notice. If it is determined that reasonable attempts to dispose of the equipment have been made and such attempts have not produced an adequate return, the Superintendent or his/her designee may dispose of the equipment in any manner which he/she deems appropriate.

##### Textbooks

Textbooks may lose their value to the educational program because of changes in the curriculum or they contain outdated material and/or are in poor condition.

If textbooks are no longer useful or usable, the procedures for disposal shall adhere to the following order of preference:

- a) Sale of textbooks. If reasonable attempts to dispose of surplus textbooks fail to produce monetary return to the School District; then
- b) Donation to charitable organizations; or
- c) Disposal as trash.

Adopted: 2/16/05, renumbered 11/14/18



## NL Policy #

**7365a**

### **CONSTRUCTION SAFETY**

The Board of Education recognizes the district's responsibility to provide a safe school environment for students and staff during construction and maintenance projects.

The Superintendent of Schools shall be responsible for ensuring that district procedures for safeguarding the safety and health of students and staff are consistent with state law and regulation, including the Uniform Code of Public School Building Inspections, Safety Rating and Monitoring and the Uniform Safety Standards for School Construction and Maintenance Projects. Specifically, the Superintendent shall be responsible for the following items at the specified phase of the construction project:

#### Pre-Construction

1. Ensure proper planning for the safety of building occupants during construction or maintenance activities.
2. Hire a New York State licensed architect or engineer for projects costing more than \$5,000.
3. Ensure safety issues are addressed for bid specifications and contract documents.
4. Provide notice to parents, staff and the community in advance of any construction project costing \$10,000 or more to be conducted in an occupied school building. The notice is to be given at least two months prior to date on which construction is to begin, except in the case of emergency construction projects, in which case notice will be given as soon as practical. The notice will provide information on the district's obligation to provide a safe school environment during construction projects. The notice may be given by publication in the district website, social media or by holding a public hearing on the project.
5. Revise the district's emergency management plan, when appropriate, to accommodate the construction process including a revised emergency exit plan and emergency evacuation and relocation procedures during the construction process.

#### During Construction

1. Monitor construction and maintenance activities to check for safety violations and to ensure that certificate of occupancy requirements are continuously maintained.
2. Ensure that all areas to be disturbed through renovation or demolition are tested for lead and asbestos.
3. Investigate and respond to health and safety complaints.
4. Conduct fire drills during construction to familiarize students and staff with revised emergency procedures.



**NL Policy #**

**7365b**

**CONSTRUCTION SAFETY**

5. Ensure compliance with statutory and regulatory requirements regarding noise abatement, exits, ventilation, air quality, fire and hazard prevention, chemical fumes, gases and other contaminants, asbestos abatement and lead paint and radon testing and mitigation.

Post Construction

1. Conduct a walk-through inspection with the Health and Safety Committee to confirm the area is ready to be reopened for use.

Adopted: 3/13/19



## **NL Policy #**

### **7500a**

#### **RECOGNITION AND MEMORIALS**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance and benefit of publicly recognizing the outstanding performance and contributions of people associated with the school district. Such recognition can take many forms. The Board will consider a Board resolution or proclamation, a memento awarded to the individual, a plaque affixed to a wall in a hallway of a school building designated as a "Hall of Fame", a plaque affixed to a district facility. No other forms of recognition will be considered.

The Board shall, by majority vote, approve any of the above forms of recognition to be presented in the Board's name, or to be displayed or placed on, or in, or affixed to, district property.

District employees and/or residents of the district may nominate a person or persons for recognition by submitting a letter of nomination to the District Clerk.

The recognition should be for a person or persons who have provided significant benefit to the district either in the course of his/her employment or volunteer efforts on behalf of the district or who have attained substantial national, state, or local prominence.

If the honoree is deceased, there will be a waiting period of at least one year from the date of death prior to recognition.

A letter of nomination must include clear justification for the recognition, a specific description of the recognition proposed, recommended wording of any inscriptions, the materials to be used to prepare the recognition, and how the recognition is to be funded. Priority will be given to the uniformity of style and size in relation to other materials previously erected. The Board reserves the right to accept, alter, or reject the proposal. District funds may not be used to purchase items of recognition. There will be a six month time limit for receipt by the District clerk of funds to be used for recognition.

The Board will make the final determination about materials, design, and wording of all forms of recognition. They will ensure that items are crafted so they are as maintenance free as possible, of high quality, and consistent in style, material and workmanship so as to be suitable for the intended location.

The Superintendent of Schools will make an announcement during a Board meeting that a nomination has been received.

The Board President will then meet with the Superintendent to review the nomination letter for completeness and suitability



**NL Policy #**

**7500b**

**RECOGNITION AND MEMORIALS**

An Ad Hoc committee will review the nomination, seek input as appropriate from the community, the faculty, staff, and administration of the district, and make a recommendation as to the disposition of the nomination to the full Board.

Adoption date: 8/22/18



## **NL Policy #**

**8110a**

### **SAFETY AND SECURITY**

The Board of Education of the New Lebanon Central School District hereby declares that it is the policy of this School District to provide a safe and secure environment to all those persons, students, staff and visitors, who lawfully enter upon District property or who travel in District vehicles for the purposes of the District.

It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent to establish and carry out written regulations that will:

- a) Identify those staff members who will be responsible for the effective administration of the regulations;
- b) Provide staff time and other necessary resources for the effective administration of the regulations;
- c) Establish periodic written review of the activities of the staff to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- d) Provide an on-going mechanism for the effective review of safety and security concerns of the staff, students and affected public;
- e) Provide for reports to the Board of Education regarding the significant aspects of safety and security of the District.

Labor Law Section 27-a

#### **Student Safety**

All staff who are made aware of physical and/or verbal threats to students must immediately report these threats against students to the next level of supervisory authority for prompt action. The immediate supervisor must then inform the Superintendent/designee, including any action taken, after learning of such threats to students.

The District shall disseminate this policy to all employees in order to ensure staff awareness.

#### **Hazard Communication Standard**

All personnel shall be provided with applicable training to comply with the New York State "Right-to-Know" Law and the Hazard Communication Standard.



**NL Policy #**

**8110b**

**SAFETY AND SECURITY**

The Superintendent/designee shall maintain a current record of the name, address and social security numbers of every employee who handles or uses toxic substances and which substance(s) were handled or used by the employee.

Rules and regulations will be developed to ensure District implementation of this policy which shall include awareness information, employee training and record keeping.

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #**

**8134**

**EMERGENCY CLOSINGS**

In the event it is necessary to close school for the day due to inclement weather or other emergency reasons, announcement thereof shall be made over local radio and television stations designated by the Board of Education.

When school is closed, all related activities, including athletic events and student activities, will ordinarily be suspended for that day and evening.

Adopted: 2/16/05



## NL Policy #

**8220a**

### **FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

#### Operation and Maintenance

The Superintendent is charged with the responsibility for administering plant operations in the most efficient and economical manner possible, while placing high priority on health and safety of students and conservation of natural resources.

The Board, through the Superintendent and his/her staff, has the responsibility of protecting the District investment in plant and facilities through a systematic maintenance program.

It is expected that the program shall include periodic preventive maintenance activities, long-range maintenance schedules and emergency repair procedures. It is further expected that all maintenance work will be carried out in a manner that will cause the least interference with the educational program.

#### Construction and Remodeling of School Facilities

Plans and specifications for the erection, enlargement, repair or remodeling of facilities of the School District shall be submitted to the Commissioner when the contemplated construction costs of such work are ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more, and for all projects affecting the health and safety of students.

Plans and specifications submitted to the Commissioner shall bear the signature and seal of an architect or engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York. The architect or engineer who sealed the plans and specifications shall also certify that the plans and specifications conform to the standards set forth in the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (9 NYCRR Parts 600 through 1250) and the State Energy Conservation Construction Code (9 NYCRR Parts 7810 through 7816).

For remodeling or construction projects costing five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or more, the District shall assure compliance with the requirements of the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (9 NYCRR 600 through 1250) and Part 155 of the Commissioner's Regulations, and shall retain the services of an architect or engineer licensed to practice in New York State.

For remodeling or construction projects costing less than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), the District shall assure compliance with the requirements of the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (9 NYCRR Parts 600 through 1250) and Part 155 of the Commissioner's Regulations.



## NL Policy #

**8220b**

### **FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

#### Inspections

The administration of the School System shall cooperate with officials conducting health, fire, asbestos, bus, and boiler inspections. The administration shall keep the Board of Education informed of the results of such inspections in a timely fashion.

#### Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program (Rescue)

To ensure that all school facilities are properly maintained and preserved and provide suitable educational settings, the Board of Education requires that all occupied school facilities which are owned, operated or leased by the District comply with the provisions of the Comprehensive Public School Safety Program and the Uniform Code of Public School Building Inspections, Safety Rating and Monitoring as prescribed in Commissioner's Regulations. For this reason, the School District shall develop a Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.

The program shall be reevaluated and made current at least annually, and shall include the following:

- a) A five (5) year capital facilities plan which will include an appraisal of the following: the educational philosophy of the District, with resulting administrative organization and program requirements; present and projected pupil enrollments; space use and State-related pupil capacity of existing facilities; the allocation of instructional space to meet the current and future special education program and service needs, and to serve students with disabilities in settings with nondisabled peers; priority of need of maintenance, repair or modernization of existing facilities, including consideration of the obsolescence and retirement of certain facilities; and the provision of additional facilities.
- b) A District-wide building inventory, which will include information pertaining to each building including, but not limited to:
  1. Type of building, age of building, size of building;
  2. Rated capacity, current enrollment;
  3. List of energy sources and major systems (lighting, plumbing, electrical, heating); and
  4. Summary of triennial Asbestos Inspection reports.



## NL Policy #

8220c

### **FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

- c) An annual visual inspection of each occupied building and assignment of a safety rating score. The inspection committee must include a state certified code enforcement official, the District's facility director or designee, and a member of the District's Health and Safety Committee.
- d) A building condition survey shall be conducted for all occupied school buildings once every five (5) years by a team that includes at least one (1) licensed architect or engineer.
- e) A District-wide monitoring system which includes:
  - 1. Establishing a Health and Safety Committee;
  - 2. Development of detailed plans and a review process of all inspections;
  - 3. Procedures for a response in writing to all inquiries about building health and safety
  - 4. concerns, a copy of which will be sent to the District's Health and Safety Committee for oversight, and a copy kept on permanent file.
- f) Procedures to ensure the safety of the building occupants while a construction/renovation project is taking place. These procedures will include:
  - 1. Notification to parents, staff and the community at least two (2) months in advance of a construction project of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more to be conducted in a school building while the building is occupied; provided, however, that in the case of emergency construction projects, such notice shall be provided as far in advance of the start of construction as is practicable;
  - 2. A plan to ensure that all contractors comply with all health and safety issues and regulations, and wear photo ID badges;
  - 3. An opportunity for the District's Health and Safety Committee to conduct a walk through inspection of newly renovated or constructed areas to confirm that the area is ready to be reopened for use; and
  - 4. An emergency plan which will address potential concerns with the capital project including, but not limited to, evacuation procedures, fire drills, and structural failures.



**NL Policy #**

**8220d**

**FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

School Facility Report Cards

The School District shall prepare an annual School Facility Report Card for each occupied school building.

The School Facility Report Card for each building shall be reviewed annually by the Board of Education. The Board shall report in a public meeting on the status of each item set forth in Commissioner's Regulations for each facility located in the District.

Fire Inspection: 8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 155.4 Education Law Section 807-a Health Inspection: Education Law Section 906 Asbestos Inspection: Education Law, Article 9-A 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 763, Subpart E Plans and Specifications: Education Law Sections 408, 408-a and 409 8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 155.1 and 155.2 Structural Safety Inspections: Education Law Sections 409-d and -e, 3602, and 3641(4) 8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Sections 155.1, 155.3, 155.4(b)(1), and 155.6

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #**

**8330**

**USE OF SCHOOL-OWNED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

Except when used in connection with or when rented under provisions of Education Law Section 414, school-owned materials or equipment may be used by members of the community or by District employees and/or students for school related purposes only. Private and/or personal use of school owned materials and equipment is strictly prohibited.

The Board will permit school materials and equipment to be loaned to staff members when such use is directly or peripherally related to their employment and loaned to students when the material and equipment is to be used in connection with their studies or extracurricular activities. Community members will be allowed to use school-owned materials and equipment only for educational purposes that relate to school operations. Individuals borrowing district-owned equipment shall be fully liable for any damage or loss occurring to the equipment during the period of its use, and shall be responsible for its safe return.

In addition, since Board members, officers and employees are issued district owned equipment in connection with their work responsibilities, the individual using the district owned equipment should not have an expectation of privacy with respect to information contained on the devices (e.g. computer files, images, messages).

Administrative regulations will be developed to assure the lender's responsibility for, and return of, all such materials and equipment.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 11/17/10, 1/23/14



**NL Policy #**

**8332**

**CELL PHONE AND TELEPHONE POLICY**

The Board of Education recognizes that the issuance of cell phones may be necessary for certain employees for the purposes of communications and safety. Upon approval from the Superintendent of Schools, cell phones will be assigned pursuant to the categories listed below:

- a) Cell phones will be assigned to certain individuals who, upon the judgment of the Superintendent need such a device to enhance communications in their job or to respond in an emergency situation. Such individuals may make personal phone calls on their cell, but must identify all such calls, and must fully reimburse the District for any charges related to personal calls.
- b) At the discretion of the Superintendent, additional cell phones will be assigned on a daily basis to provide certain individuals to communicate in an emergency situation. All individuals who are provided a phone for such purposes may not make personal calls on the phone, and must report any use to their supervisor.

The Board of Education recognizes that telephones in classrooms provide enhanced communications and safety. Classroom telephones are provided for educational, school related purposes. Long distance personal calls are not permitted.

The Superintendent of Schools will develop administrative guidelines to ensure that the District is reimbursed for any personal calls, to ensure that all cell phones are used appropriately, and to ensure that all cell phone bills are regularly inspected.

Adopted: 10/3/7

Revised: 11/17/10, 4/8/14



## **NL Policy #**

**8334**

### **USE OF CREDIT CARDS**

The Board of Education permits the use of a district credit card by the business official to pay for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of work-related duties for the district. The name of the individual that will be issued a district credit card will be maintained in the business office and reported to the Board each year at its reorganizational meeting in July. All credit cards will be in the name of the school district.

The district shall establish a credit line not to exceed \$5,000.00.

The relationship between the district and the credit card company is such that the district preserves its right to refuse to pay any claim or portion thereof that is not expressly authorized, does not constitute a proper district charge, or supersedes any laws, rules, regulations, or policies otherwise applicable. In addition, the Board will ensure that no claim shall be paid unless an itemized voucher approved by the officer whose action gave rise or origin to the claim, shall have been presented to the Board and shall have been audited and allowed.

The credit card may only be used for legitimate school district business expenditures. The use of the credit card is not intended to circumvent the district's policy on purchasing.

The business official must take proper care of this credit card and take all reasonable precautions against damage, loss, or theft. Any damage, loss, or theft must be reported immediately to the Superintendent and to the appropriate financial institution. Failure to take proper care of the credit card or failure to report damage, loss or theft may subject the employee to financial liability.

Purchases that are unauthorized, illegal, represent a conflict of interest, are personal in nature or violate the intent of this policy may result in credit card revocation and discipline of the employee.

The user must submit detailed documentation, including itemized receipts for commodities, services, travel and/or other actual and necessary expenses which have been incurred in connection with school-related business for which the credit card has been used.

The Superintendent of Schools, in consultation with the business official, shall establish regulations governing the issuance and use of the credit card.

Adoption date: 5/8/19



**NL Policy #**

**8410**

**TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS**

Where the District has provided transportation to students enrolled in the District to a school sponsored field trip, extracurricular activity or any other similar event, it shall provide transportation back to either the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the District unless the parent or legal guardian of a student participating in such event has provided the District with written notice, consistent with District policy, authorizing an alternative form of return transportation for such student or unless intervening circumstances make such transportation impractical. In cases where intervening circumstances make transportation of a student back to the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the District impractical, a representative of the School District shall remain with the student until such student's parent or legal guardian has been contacted and informed of the intervening circumstances which make such transportation impractical; and the student has been delivered to his/her parent or legal guardian.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 4/16/08, 3/16/16



## NL Policy #

### 8414.5a

#### **ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING OF DRIVERS**

The Board of Education recognizes the dangers inherent in alcohol and controlled substance use by employees, especially those in safety-sensitive positions. To ensure the safety of its students, the Board requires alcohol and controlled substance testing of certain “drivers,” operators of "other school buses," and any other employee who is subject to such testing, in accordance with and as set forth in the applicable federal and state requirements.

#### **Definitions**

1. “Driver” includes any person who operates a commercial motor vehicle. This includes, but is not limited to: Full time, regularly employed drivers; casual, intermittent or occasional drivers; leased drivers and independent owner-operator contractors.
2. "Other school buses" include those covered by applicable federal regulations (see list below) and any other motor vehicle either owned by the district or by a private company, operated to transport students, children of students, teachers, and other supervisory persons to or from school or school activities.

#### **Testing Responsibilities**

Consistent with federal regulations, the district shall directly, by contract, or through a consortium, implement and conduct a program to provide alcohol and controlled substance testing of drivers who operate a commercial motor vehicle, perform in a safety-sensitive position, and are required to hold a commercial driver’s license. Employees holding such positions include:

1. drivers of vehicles designed to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver;
2. drivers of commercial motor vehicles whose manufacturer’s rating is 26,001 lbs. or more; or
3. any other employee who may drive or service a listed vehicle (e.g. a mechanic who performs test drives, repairs, inspects, or loads or unloads a vehicle listed in 1 or 2 above).

Controlled substance and alcohol tests will be conducted for operators of all "other school buses" consistent with the procedures applicable to the implementation of federal regulations. Volunteers who drive a bus with passengers fewer than 30 days per year are not subject to such testing.

Generally, the required testing will be conducted at or prior to the time of employment and randomly throughout the school year. However, drivers are subject to additional testing under federal regulations when a supervisor has a reasonable suspicion that a driver has engaged in prohibited



## NL Policy #

**8414.5b**

### **ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING OF DRIVERS**

alcohol or controlled substance use; after certain accidents; prior to return to duty when the driver has been found to violate district policy and federal regulations; and after the driver's return to duty.

#### **Driving Prohibition**

In accordance with federal and state law, a driver may not drive if he or she:

1. possesses, consumes or is reasonably believed to possess or have consumed alcohol or a controlled substance, while on duty;
2. uses or is under the influence of alcohol or a controlled substance that is not lawfully prescribed within six hours or less before duty;
3. has an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or higher, or tests positive for a controlled substance; or
4. refuses to take a required alcohol or controlled substance test.

Also, no driver shall use alcohol after being involved in an accident in which there was a fatality or in which the driver was cited for a moving violation and a vehicle was towed from the scene or an injury was treated away from the scene until he/she has been tested or 8 hours have passed, whichever occurs first.

#### **Enforcement of Driving Prohibitions**

The school district will not require or permit drivers of vehicles listed above, as well as operators of all "other school buses" defined above, to be on duty or operate a listed vehicle or other school bus, if it appears that they have consumed a drug/controlled substance (except those lawfully prescribed) or alcohol within the preceding eight hours. This shall be based on the person's general appearance, conduct, or other substantiating evidence. Those who maintain, repair, or garage listed vehicles or school buses that involves incidental driving without passengers, are exempt from this requirement, but are still prohibited from consuming controlled substances and alcohol within six hours of going on duty.

#### **Response to Positive Testing Results**

Any driver who is tested and found to have an alcohol concentration of at least 0.02, but less than 0.04, shall be removed from the position until his or her next regularly scheduled duty period, but not less than 24 hours following administration of the test. Any driver found to have violated this requirement may be disciplined in accordance with the provisions of the applicable collective bargaining agreement, district policy, and/or law. Operators of "other school buses" subject to random testing pursuant to New York Law will be subject to the same consequences based upon an alcohol concentration of at least 0.02 but less than 0.04 as drivers listed above.



## **NL Policy #**

**8414.5c**

### **ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING OF DRIVERS**

If a driver has an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater, or has engaged in prohibited alcohol or controlled substance use, he or she will be removed from driving duties, and referred to a substance abuse professional. The driver may be required to complete a treatment program and/or be disciplined pursuant to district policy and/or collective bargaining agreement. No driver who has abused controlled substances and/or alcohol may return to duty unless he/she has successfully passed a required return to duty test. Thereafter, the driver will be subject to follow-up testing. Operators of "other school buses" subject to random testing pursuant to New York Law will be subject to the same consequences based upon an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater or a positive drug test as drivers listed above.

#### **Re-Testing**

Should the district receive a dilute test result in which the creatinine concentration is greater than 5mg/dL in the case of any pre-employment, return-to-duty, follow-up, reasonable suspicion, or random test, it is the policy of the district that the individual shall be re-tested and that re-test will become the test of record.

#### **Policy Distribution**

The Superintendent of Schools shall ensure that a copy of this policy, the district's policy on misuse of alcohol and use of controlled substances, information on alcohol and drug abuse and treatment resources and any other information prescribed by federal regulations is provided to all drivers and operators of "other school buses" prior to the initiation of the testing program and to each driver or operator of "other school buses" subsequently hired or transferred to a position subject to testing.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 6/17/09, 3/14/18, 3/13/19



## NL Policy #

### 8414.6a

#### **IDLING PROHIBITION FOR BUSES AND OTHER SCHOOL VEHICLES**

Allowing vehicles to idle (i.e., stopped with the engine running) produces unnecessary exhaust gas, which contains harmful chemicals and pollutants. In addition to negatively impacting the environment, these substances can cause cancer and other health problems, especially in children. Idling vehicles is not necessary to properly run or maintain vehicles, and in fact increases engine wear and wastes fuel.

Recognizing these factors, the Board of Education shall take steps to reduce the idling of school buses and other vehicles. In compliance with Education Law §3637 and Commissioner's Regulations § 156.3(h), this policy shall govern the idling of school buses and all other school vehicles whether owned, leased, or contracted for by the district.

Anyone operating a school bus or other school vehicle must turn off the engine (no idling) in the following instances:

- While waiting for passenger to load and unload on school grounds;
- When the vehicle is parked or standing on school grounds, or in front of or adjacent to any school; or
- During sporting events and other school events

However, idling may be permitted under the following conditions:

- When necessary to maintain an appropriate temperature for passenger comfort (if auxiliary heaters are not available);
- When necessary for mechanical work, or to keep the windshield clear of ice; or
- When necessary during emergencies to operate a wheelchair lift.

The district shall provide notice of these requirements to all school personnel within 5 school days after the start of the school year, or within 5 school days of beginning employment in the district.

When operating any school vehicle, drivers are encouraged to allow adequate space between their vehicle and any heavy duty motor vehicle in front of them. This will reduce the effect of exhaust emissions of the front vehicle on the air quality inside the school vehicle. When planning field trips and transportation routes, the Board also encourages using newer school vehicles for longer trips and older vehicles for shorter trips, when newer vehicles have lower emissions.

#### **Bus Loading and Unloading Practices**

Each Building Principal is responsible for developing and implementing a plan for loading and unloading buses in a safe and prompt manner that minimizes exposure to bus exhaust emissions.

When designing new or renovated school facilities, projects shall take into account then goal of prompt loading and unloading buses.

When possible, drivers must park diagonally to minimize exhaust from the bus from entering adjacent buses or school buildings. Additionally, all staff shall instruct students to board the bus promptly in the afternoon to reduce loading time.



**NL Policy #**

**8414.6b**

**IDLING PROHIBITION FOR BUSES AND OTHER SCHOOL VEHICLES**

**Contracts for Student Transportation**

If the district contracts with private vendors for student transportation services, any such contract entered into on or after July 1, 2008 shall include a provision requiring compliance by vendor with the state's bus idling laws and regulations summarized in this policy.

**Monitoring and Review**

The Transportation Supervisor shall be responsible for monitoring compliance with the requirements of law and regulations summarized in this policy.

The Board shall receive a periodic report on the district's compliance with this policy, annually.

Adoption date: 3/14/12



## NL Policy #

### 8500a

#### **SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST)**

##### **School Food Service Program (Lunch and Breakfast)**

The Board has entered into an agreement with the New York State Education Department to participate in the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program and/or Special Milk Program to receive commodities donated by the Department of Agriculture and to accept responsibility for providing free and reduced price meals to elementary and secondary students in the schools of the District.

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall have the responsibility to carry out the rules of the School Lunch and Breakfast Programs. The determination of which students are eligible is the responsibility of the Reviewing Official and Verification Official. Appeals regarding eligibility should be submitted to the Hearing Official of the District.

Free or reduced price meals may be allowed for qualifying students attending District schools upon receipt of a written application from the student's parent or guardian or a "Direct Certification" letter from the New York State Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (OTDA). Applications will be provided by the School District to all families.

Procedures for the administration of the free and reduced price meal program of this School District will be the same as those prescribed in current state and federal laws and regulations.

##### **Restriction of Sweetened Foods in School**

The sale of sweetened foods will be prohibited from the beginning of the school day until the end of the last scheduled meal period.

Sweetened foods consist of sweetened soda water, chewing gum, candy, including hard candy, jellies, gum, marshmallow candies, fondant, licorice, spun candy, candy coated popcorn, and water ices except those which contain fruit or fruit juices.

##### **Restrictions on Sale of Milk Prohibited**

Schools that participate in the National School Lunch Program may not directly or indirectly restrict the sale or marketing of fluid milk products at any time or in any place on school premises or at school-sponsored events.

##### **Food Substitutions for Children with Disabilities**

Federal regulations governing the operation of Child Nutrition Programs, Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 require that children with disabilities be offered the opportunity to participate in all academic and nonacademic activities including the school nutrition programs. The District will make reasonable accommodations to those children with disabilities whose disabilities restrict their diets, such as providing substitutions and/or modifications in the regular meal patterns. Such meal substitutions for students with disabilities will be offered at no extra charge. A student with a disability must be provided substitutions in food when that need is supported by a statement signed by a physician attesting to the need for the substitutions and recommending alternate foods.

### 8500b



## **NL Policy #**

### **SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST)**

However, the school food service is not required to provide meal services (for example, School Breakfast Program) to students with disabilities when the meal service is not normally available to the general student body, unless a meal service is required under the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 Accommodation Plan as mandated by a physician's written instructions.

Though not required, the District will also allow substitutions for non-disabled children who are unable to consume the regular meal because of medical or other special dietary needs if the request is supported by a statement signed by a recognized medical authority.

#### **Food Substitutions for Nondisabled Children**

Though not required, the District will also allow substitutions for non-disabled children who are unable to consume the regular meal because of medical or other special dietary needs if the request is supported by a statement signed by a recognized medical authority.

The District may also allow substitutions for fluid milk with a non-dairy beverage that is nutritionally equivalent (as established by the Secretary of Agriculture) to fluid milk and meets nutritional standards for students who are unable to consume fluid milk because of medical or other special dietary needs if the request is supported by a statement signed by a recognized medical authority or by the student's parent/legal guardian.

#### **HACCP-Based Food Safety Program**

Schools participating in the National School Lunch and/or School Breakfast programs are required to implement a food safety program based on Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) principles. The District will ensure that a written school food safety plan is in place which: includes methods for documenting menu items in the appropriate HACCP process category; documenting critical control points of food production; monitoring; establishing and documenting corrective actions; recordkeeping; and reviewing and revising the overall food safety program.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 4/16/08, 8/23/17, 9/19/18



## NL Policy #

### 8505a

#### **“CHARGING” SCHOOL MEALS AND PROHIBITION AGAINST SHAMING**

The Board of Education recognizes that on occasion, students may not have enough funds for a meal. To ensure that students do not go hungry, the Board will allow students who do not have enough funds to “charge” the cost of meals to be paid back at a later date subject to the terms in this policy.

To comply with State guidelines and maintain a system for accounting for charged meals, regarding both full and reduced-price meals, the Board shall:

1. allow only regular reimbursable meals to be charged, excluding extras, à la carte items, side dishes, additional meals, and snacks (“competitive foods”); and
2. use a computer-generated point of sale system, which identifies and records all meals as well as collects repayments.

Charged meals must be counted and claimed for reimbursement on the day that the student charged (received) the meal, not the day the charge is paid back. When charges are paid, these monies are not to be considered “à la carte” transactions, as a section on the daily cash report or deposit summary reads “charges paid.”

Students shall not be denied a reimbursable meal, even if they have accrued a negative balance from other cafeteria purchases, unless the parent/guardian has provided written permission to the school to withhold a meal. No student with unpaid charges will be prohibited from purchasing food if they have money that day.

If school food authorities (SFAs) suspect that a student may be abusing this policy, written notice will be provided to the parent/guardian.

Students who cannot pay for a meal or who have unpaid meal debt shall not be publicly identified or stigmatized (including wristbands or hand stamps), required to do chores or work to pay for meals, or have meals thrown away after they have been served. District staff shall not discuss a student’s unpaid meal debt in front of other students. The district shall not take any action directed at a student to collect unpaid school meal fees. However, the district may discretely notify students of their account balances, and why certain items (e.g., à la carte, etc.) could not be provided with charged meals.



## NL Policy #

**8505b**

### **“CHARGING” SCHOOL MEALS AND PROHIBITION AGAINST SHAMING**

#### Student Account Balance Notification

The district’s payment system allows for automatic replenishment when a balance reaches a certain amount set by the parent/guardian. The district shall encourage parents/guardians to utilize this option.

Parents/guardians shall be discretely notified of student account balances regularly. When a student’s account balance falls to \$20 and whenever a meal is charged, the district will discretely notify the parent/guardian of the balance, and the process to refill the account. This notification will continue regularly until the account is replenished. Parents/guardians must repay all unpaid charges remaining at the end of the year or before their child leaves the district, whichever occurs first.

The district shall discretely notify parents/guardians of students ~~regularly~~ with negative balances of at least five meals, determine if the student is directly certified to be eligible for free meals, and attempt to reach the parent/guardian to assist them in the application process for free and/or reduced price meals, and determine if there are other issues within the household causing the insufficient funds and offer appropriate assistance.

The school district shall notify all parents/guardians in writing on an annual basis at the start of the school year and to families transferring during the year, outlining the requirements of this policy. The policy shall also be published in appropriate school and district publications. All staff involved in implementing and enforcing this policy shall also be notified of these requirements and their responsibilities. The district’s enrollment process shall include the application process for free and reduced price meals. If the district becomes aware that a student is so eligible, it shall file an application for the student. Staff responsible for assisting foster, homeless and migrant students shall coordinate with the food services staff to ensure such students receive free school meals.

#### Unpaid Meal Charges and Debt Collection

Unpaid meal charges are a financial burden to the district and taxpayers and can negatively affect the school program. Unpaid meal charges shall be considered “delinquent” as per the district’s accounting practices. The district shall attempt to recover unpaid meal charges before the end of the school year, but may continue efforts into the next school year. The district shall notify parents/guardians of unpaid meal charges at regular intervals, and may engage in collection activities by district staff, which do not involve debt collectors as defined in federal law (15 USC §1692a), and may not charge fees or interest. The district shall offer repayment plans, and may take other actions that do not result in harm or shame to the child, until unpaid charges are paid.



**NL Policy #**

**8505c**

**“CHARGING” SCHOOL MEALS AND PROHIBITION AGAINST SHAMING**

Remaining Account Balances

Remaining funds may be carried over to the next school year. When students leave the district or graduate, the district will attempt to contact the parent/guardian to return remaining funds. Parents/guardians may request that funds be transferred to other students (e.g., siblings, unpaid accounts). All transfer requests must be in writing. Unclaimed funds remaining after two months shall be absorbed by the school meal account.

Staff

Staff members are allowed to purchase food from the district’s food services. However, all purchases must be paid for at the point of sale cash, payment account, credit/debit card). Staff members are not allowed to charge meals to be repaid later.

Building Principals, working with the head of food services, shall ensure that all district and food service staff with responsibilities under this policy will be trained on the provisions of this policy and the requirements of Education Law section 908.

Adoption date:9/19/18



## NL Policy #

**8630a**

### **CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION**

The Board of Education recognizes that computers are a powerful and valuable education and research tool and as such are an important part of the instructional program. In addition, the district depends upon computers as an integral part of administering and managing the schools' resources, including the compilation of data and recordkeeping for personnel, students, finances, supplies and materials. This policy outlines the Board's expectations in regard to these different aspects of the district's computer resources.

#### General Provisions

The Superintendent shall be responsible for designating a network systems engineer who will oversee the use of district computer resources.

The Superintendent, working in conjunction with the administrative team and the technology committee will be responsible for the purchase and distribution of computer software and hardware throughout the schools. They shall prepare and submit for NYSED's approval a comprehensive multi-year technology plan which shall be revised as necessary to reflect changing technology and/or district needs.

The Superintendent, working with the network systems engineer, shall establish regulations governing the use and security of the district's computer resources (computer resources include all devices that process data, including but not limited to, laptops, fax machines, copiers and scanners). The security and integrity of the district computer network and data is a serious concern to the Board and the district will make every reasonable effort to maintain the security of the system. All users of the district's computer resources shall comply with this policy and regulation, as well as the district's Acceptable Use Policy (4526). Failure to comply may result in disciplinary action, as well as suspension and/or revocation of computer access privileges.

All users of the district's computer resources must understand that use is a privilege, not a right, and that use entails responsibility. Users of the district's computer network must not expect, nor does the district guarantee, privacy for electronic mail (e-mail) or any use of the district's computer network. The district reserves the right to access and view any material stored on district equipment or any material used in conjunction with the district's computer network.

#### Management of Computer Records

The Board recognizes that since district data is managed by computer, it is critical to exercise appropriate control over computer records, including financial, personnel and student information.



**NL Policy #**

**8630b**

## **CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION**

The Superintendent, working with the network systems engineer and the district's business official, shall establish procedures governing management of computer records taking into account whether the records are stored onsite on district servers or on remote servers in the "cloud".

The procedures will address:

- passwords,
- system administration,
- separation of duties,
- remote access,
- encryption,
- data back-up (including archiving of e-mail),
- record retention, and
- disaster recovery plans and notification plans.

If the district contracts with a third-party vendor for computing services, the Superintendent, in consultation with the Business Official will ensure that all agreements address the procedures listed above, as applicable.

### Review and Dissemination

Since computer technology is a rapidly changing area, it is important that this policy be reviewed periodically by the Board and the district's internal and external auditors. The acceptable use policy governing appropriate computer use will be distributed annually to staff. Students will receive annual instruction in acceptable use of computers.

Adoption date: 10/17/18



## NL Policy #

8635a

### INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION

The School District values the protection of private information of individuals in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Further, the District is required to notify affected individuals when there has been or is reasonably believed to have been a compromise of the individual's *private information* in compliance with the Information Security Breach and Notification Act and Board policy.

a) "*Private information*" shall mean **\*\*personal information** in combination with any one or more of the following data elements, when either the personal information or the data element is not encrypted or encrypted with an encryption key that has also been acquired:

1. Social security number;
2. Driver's license number or non-driver identification card number; or
3. Account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code, or password which would permit access to an individual's financial account.

"*Private information*" does not include publicly available information that is lawfully made available to the general public from federal, state or local government records.

**\*\*"Personal information"** shall mean any information concerning a person which, because of name, number, symbol, mark or other identifier, can be used to identify that person.

b) "*Breach of the security of the system,*" shall mean unauthorized acquisition or acquisition without valid authorization of computerized data which compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of personal information maintained by the District. Good faith acquisition of personal information by an employee or agent of the District for the purposes of the District is not a breach of the security of the system, provided that private information is not used or subject to unauthorized disclosure.

#### **Examples of Determining Factors**

In determining whether information has been acquired, or is reasonably believed to have been acquired, by an unauthorized person or person without valid authorization, the District may consider the following factors, among others:

a) Indications that the information is in the physical possession and control of an unauthorized person, such as a lost or stolen computer or other device containing information; or



## NL Policy #

**8635b**

### **INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION**

- b) Indications that the information has been downloaded or copied; or
- c) Indications that the information was used by an unauthorized person, such as fraudulent accounts opened or instances of identity theft reported.

#### **Notification Requirements**

- a) For any computerized data owned or licensed by the School District that includes private information, the District shall disclose any breach of the security of the system following discovery or notification of the breach to any New York State resident whose private information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization. The disclosure to affected individuals shall be made in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with the legitimate needs of law enforcement, or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable integrity of the data system. The District shall consult with the State Office of Cyber Security and Critical Infrastructure Coordination (CSCIC) to determine the scope of the breach and restoration measures.
- b) For any computerized data maintained by the District that includes private information which the District does not own, the District shall notify the owner or licensee of the information of any breach of the security of the system immediately following discovery, if the private information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization.

The notification requirement may be delayed if a law enforcement agency determines that such notification impedes a criminal investigation. The required notification shall be made after the law enforcement agency determines that such notification does not compromise the investigation.

#### **Methods of Notification**

The required notice shall be directly provided to the affected persons by one of the following methods:

- a) Written notice;
- b) Electronic notice, provided that the person to whom notice is required has expressly consented to receiving the notice in electronic form; and a log of each such notification is kept by the District when notifying affected persons in electronic form. However, in no case shall the District require a person to consent to accepting such notice in electronic form as a condition of establishing any business relationship or engaging in any transaction;
- c) Telephone notification, provided that a log of each such notification is kept by the District when notifying affected persons by phone; or
- d) Substitute notice, if the District demonstrates to the State Attorney General that the cost of providing notice would exceed \$250,000, or that the affected class of subject persons to be notified exceeds 500,000, or that the District does not have sufficient contact information.



**NL Policy #**

**8635c**

**INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION**

Substitute notice shall consist of **all** of the following:

1. E-mail notice when the District has an e-mail address for the subject persons;
2. Conspicuous posting of the notice on the District's website page, if the District maintains one; and
3. Notification to major statewide media.

Regardless of the method by which notice is provided, the notice shall include contact information for the notifying District and a description of the categories of information that were, or are reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization, including specification of which of the elements of personal information and private information were, or are reasonably believed to have been, so acquired.

In the event that any New York State residents are to be notified, the District shall notify the State Attorney General, the Consumer Protection Board, and the State Office of Cyber Security and Critical Infrastructure Coordination as to the timing, content and distribution of the notices and approximate number of affected persons. Such notice shall be made without delaying notice to affected New York State residents.

In the event that more than 5,000 New York State residents are to be notified at one time, the District shall also notify consumer reporting agencies, as defined pursuant to State Technology Law Section 208, as to the timing, content and distribution of the notices and approximate number of affected persons. Such notice shall be made without delaying notice to affected New York State residents. A list of consumer reporting agencies shall be compiled by the State Attorney General and furnished upon request to school districts required to make a notification in accordance with Section 208(2) of the State Technology Law, regarding notification of breach of security of the system for any computerized data owned or licensed by the District that includes private information.

Adopted: 9/20/06



**NL Policy #**

**8910**

**ENERGY/WATER CONSERVATION AND RECYCLING OF SOLID WASTE**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of energy and water conservation and is committed to the analysis, development, and initiation of conservation measures throughout the District for the purpose of reducing energy consumption.

**Recycling**

The Superintendent will develop a program for the source separation and segregation of recyclable or reusable materials in the District. This District-wide recycling plan shall include:

- a) A conservation education program to teach students about their social responsibility for preserving our resources, and involvement of all students and personnel in a comprehensive effort to reduce, reuse and recycle waste materials;
- b) A concerted effort to purchase recycled items and biodegradable rather than non-biodegradable products;
- c) Separation of waste into appropriate categories for the purpose of recycling, including mercury-added consumer products; and;
- d) A cooperative effort with community recycling programs.

Adopted: 2/16/05



## **NL Policy #**

### **9120.1**

#### **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Board of Education is committed to avoiding any situation in which the existence of simultaneous, conflicting interests in any officer or employee may call into question the integrity of the management or operation of the school district. Therefore:

No person employed by the district shall hire, supervise, evaluate, promote, review or discipline any other employee who is a member of the same family. In the event that marriage, promotion, or reorganization results in a situation not in compliance with this policy, reassignment or transfer will be effected, in accordance with the applicable provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, to correct the situation.

No person employed by the district shall negotiate or execute any contract on behalf of the district for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property, services of any nature, nor for insurance without first having determined the common price for such property, services or insurance, or requesting bids from all potential providers of such property, services or insurance.

No person employed by the district shall allow any matter, concern or interest, personal, financial or otherwise, to influence or interfere with the performance of his or her duties. Should such a matter, concern or interest arise, the employee shall bring the matter to the attention of his or her supervisor to seek ways to reduce or eliminate the influence or interference.

The Board affirms its commitment to adhere scrupulously to all applicable provisions of law regarding material conflicts of interest.

Knowing or willful violation of this policy by any employee may result in disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.

Any officer, employee or member of the public noting or suspecting a violation of this policy is encouraged to bring the matter, either in confidence or in public, to the Board or the Superintendent of Schools.

Adoption date: 3/13/19



## **NL Policy #**

### **9140.1**

#### **STAFF COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES**

The Board of Education recognizes that staff complaints and grievances regarding work rules arise from time to time. In many instances the complaint process is covered by collective bargaining agreements, and in those instances, the grievance procedure outlined in the agreement shall be used. In order to address staff complaints not covered by bargaining agreements, and/or for those employees not covered by such an agreement, the Board establishes this policy. The Board acknowledges that staff members have the right to present complaints and grievances in accordance with these procedures free from coercion, interference, restraint, discrimination or reprisal.

The district shall implement a multi-stage grievance procedure and an appellate stage for the settlement of grievances pursuant to the General Municipal Law.

This policy and regulation shall be filed with the District Clerk and the State Civil Service Commission within 15 days of adoption and/or amendment, as required by law.

Staff complaints that are not covered under the General Municipal Law, or cannot be resolved under procedures of policies 0100, Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination or 0110, Sexual Harassment, shall be subject to the discretion of the Board of Education as to the method by which the complaint may be brought.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 9/20/06, 1/2/08, 5/20/09, 3/14/18



## NL Policy #

**9160**

### **EMPLOYEE PERSONNEL RECORDS AND RELEASE OF INFORMATION**

#### Personnel Records

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy to maintain a personnel file for each teacher, administrator and support staff member employed by the District.

Regulations and procedures will be developed addressing the inspection by District employees of their personnel files.

#### Release of Personnel Information

All steps should be taken to protect the privacy of the employees of the Board of Education. To ensure the individual's privacy, directory or confidential information should not be shared with a third party except in the following situations:

- a) When members of the Board of Education need information from the employee's personnel record to aid them in performing their legal responsibilities in such matters as appointments, assignments, promotions, demotions, remuneration, discipline, dismissal or to aid in the development and implementation of personnel policies.
- b) When the employee grants permission.

Procedures for obtaining consent for release of records to third parties shall be developed by the administration.

#### Release of Information Concerning Former Employees

The District shall not release information concerning the employment records, personnel file or past performance of a former employee, unless such information is required to be disclosed by law. Only the initial and final dates of employment and the position held shall be provided through a written response to a written request. The former employee may authorize the release of any additional information.

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #**

**9170**

**REIMBURSEMENT FOR MEALS/REFRESHMENTS**

Travel Outside of District/Emergency Meetings

School District officials and employees are entitled to reimbursement for necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties. However, it is the position of the New York State Comptroller's Office that meals of public officers and employees generally should not be reimbursed or paid by the municipal entity unless the officer or employee is traveling outside his/her regular work area on official business for an extended period of time, or where events prevent them from taking off during mealtime for food consumption because of a pressing need to complete business. All requests for reimbursement must document who attended the meetings and how the meetings fit these conditions.

Staff/Board Meetings and District Events

The Board of Education recognizes that at certain times it may be appropriate to provide meals and/or refreshments at District meetings and/or events which are being held for an educational purpose. Prior approval of the Superintendent/designee must be obtained for food and beverages provided at meetings or activities which will be charged to the District.

Any such expenditures must be appropriately documented with an itemized receipt and information showing the date and purpose of the meeting, food served, who attended the meetings and why the attendees needed food and/or refreshments to conduct School District business. These requirements must be met for meals/refreshments provided by the school lunch fund or local vendors, charged to District credit cards and/or reimbursed to a School District official.

In no case will the costs for meals exceed the current Federal per diem meal rates for the geographic area.

Adopted: 8/20/08



## NL Policy #

**9240a**

### **RECRUITING AND HIRING**

The Board of Education believes that the quality of the district's employees in large part determines the quality of the education offered to the district's students. As the employer for the school district, the Board will provide and maintain qualified and certified instructional and support personnel to carry out the educational programs of the district.

The Superintendent of Schools shall implement and maintain a high-quality recruiting and hiring program to attract, secure and retain the best-qualified staff to meet the needs of students and the district.

#### New or Revised Positions

The Superintendent of Schools will develop recommended qualifications for all new positions in the district and review the qualifications for all existing positions as necessary. The Board must approve the qualifications for all new positions in the district and revisions of the qualifications for existing positions.

The Superintendent of Schools shall refer all proposals for the creation or reclassification of all unclassified (non-instructional) positions and a statement of the duties for these positions to the Columbia County Civil Service for classification.

The Superintendent of Schools shall develop job descriptions that incorporate the qualifications and job duties for all positions in the school district.

#### Recruiting

The district will seek the most qualified candidates for vacant positions by recruiting from a variety of sources, including present staff. District employees may apply for all positions for which they meet the certification and other stated qualifications.

The Board and its employees will adhere to the practice of recruiting and hiring personnel without regard to age, color, creed, disability, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex or any other status protected by federal or state law.

The Board will practice due diligence in finding the most qualified persons for any open positions.

The Board recognizes that some specialized positions are difficult to fill because of shortages of qualified candidates. In rare instances, the Board may need to hire a retired public employee, in which case it will follow the Commissioner's regulations for securing a §211 waiver. When recruiting for an



**NL Policy #**

**9240b**

**RECRUITING AND HIRING**

open position the Board will first undertake a thorough and good faith search for a certified and qualified individual who will not require such a waiver for employment

Hiring

Through standard recruiting and hiring procedures, the Superintendent of Schools will ensure that candidates for district employment meet all the qualifications set for the position sought. The district will comply with all the requirements of the Education and Civil Service laws, including any fingerprinting requirements.

The Superintendent must recommend all individuals for employment to the Board. The Board must approve all individuals to be employed by the school district.

Adopted 12/12/18



## **NL Policy #**

**9260**

### **CONDITIONAL APPOINTMENT AND EMERGENCY CONDITIONAL APPOINTMENT - STUDENT SAFETY**

The Board of Education recognizes that there may be instances in which it is necessary, upon recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, for the Board to conditionally appoint or to make an emergency conditional appointment of a prospective employee. To provide for the safety of students who have contact with an employee holding a conditional appointment or an emergency conditional appointment, the Board adopts the following policy.

No district employee who holds a conditional or emergency conditional appointment shall be in contact with students other than to provide instruction and/or other required services.

No district employee who holds a conditional or emergency conditional appointment shall teach a class or provide services to students with his/her classroom or office door closed unless the Building Principal has provided express prior permission to do otherwise.

The Building Principal or his/her designee shall, at least twice a week, monitor the activities of such employees while on school district property during the period of their conditional or emergency conditional appointment.

In addition, the district will ensure that all personnel, including conditional and emergency conditional appointed employees, are aware of and receive training regarding the prohibition against child abuse in an educational setting and of their responsibility for reporting any such abuse. All conditionally appointed and emergency conditionally appointed employees receive this training at the time of their initial contingency appointment.

For purposes of this policy, the terms “conditionally appointed” and “emergency conditional appointment” shall refer to any employee holding conditional or emergency conditional appointment, as defined in Section 1709 of the Education Law.

Adoption date:5/16/15



**NL Policy #**

**9320**

**DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

It shall be the general policy of the Board of Education to affirm that all programs in the District that receive Federal funds shall guarantee that their workplaces are free of controlled substances.

"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 USC 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1308.11-1308.15. An acknowledgment form shall be signed by the Superintendent indicating that the District is in full compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act. This policy shall guarantee that not only Federally funded programs, but the entire District is free of controlled substances.

"Workplace" is defined as a school building or other school premises; any school-owned vehicle or any other school-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities; off school property during any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the School District.

The Board of Education directs the administration to develop regulations to comply with this policy, and further supports such actions and activities of the administration as shall be required to maintain a drug-free workplace.

Adopted: 2/16/05



**NL Policy #**

**9440**

**EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES**

Political Activities

The Board of Education recognizes the right of its employees, as citizens, to engage in political activities and to exercise their constitutionally-protected rights to address matters of public concern.

However, a District employee's constitutional rights to raise matters of public concern are limited when the speech or action occurs on school grounds and/or during school times. When such speech or action occurs on school grounds and/or during school time, the Board of Education can impose reasonable restrictions on the time, place and manner of the speech or action, and can further regulate the content of such speech when it materially imperils the efficient operation of the school.

Teachers may not use their classrooms or school surroundings as a means to promote their personal political views and beliefs. However, teachers are encouraged to address issues of current events for their instructional and informational value to students, to invite public and/or political figures to visit the classroom as a community resource, and to motivate students to participate in the political process.

Solicitations by Staff

Staff members shall not be engaged in advertising or commercial solicitations on school time, except as authorized by the Superintendent and/or designee.

Adopted: 2/16/05



## NL Policy #

**9520a**

### **LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

a) In general, leaves of absence:

1. Shall be administered by the Superintendent.
2. The Board reserves the right to grant leaves of absence for purposes or under conditions not contemplated or considered in the policy statement.
3. Under laws and rules governing such action, the Board may undertake appropriate disciplinary action where a leave of absence is falsely requested or improperly used.
4. Except by permission of the Superintendent, as expressed in writing, the purpose or conditions of a leave of absence may not be altered.

b) Leaves of absence, contractual, et al:

1. Employees who are members of a negotiating unit:

Authorization is granted to approve requests for leaves of absence submitted pursuant to provisions of contracts in effect between the District and each bargaining unit.

2. Employees who are not members of a negotiating unit:

Authorization is granted to approve requests for leaves of absence submitted by such employees where such requests are consistent with provisions of contracts in effect between the District and the bargaining unit most compatible with the employment status of the employee.

3. Employees who are under contract to the District:

Authorization is granted to implement provisions for leaves of absence contained in each such contract.

c) Leaves of absence, unpaid, not covered in b) 1. above:

1. Subject to limitations enumerated in this policy statement, authorization is granted for the following unpaid leaves of absence.
  - (a) For a period of time not to exceed one (1) school year for approved graduate study, such leave to include any required internship experience.



## NL Policy #

9520b

### LEAVES OF ABSENCE

- (b) At the expiration of a paid sick leave of absence, to extend such a leave of absence for a period of time not to exceed the end of the school year next succeeding the school year in which the paid leave of absence commenced.
  2. Unpaid leaves of absence shall not be used to extend vacation periods, to take vacations, to engage in other occupations, or to provide additional personal leaves, except that the Superintendent shall have discretion, where circumstances warrant, to approve leaves of absence for such purposes.
  3. Unpaid leaves of absence shall not be granted unless the services of a substitute employee, satisfactory in the discretion of the Superintendent, can be secured.
  4. Except where it interferes with an employee's legal or contractual rights, the timing of unpaid leaves of absence will be granted at the convenience of the District.
- d) Other leaves of absence:
1. Emergency Service Volunteer Leave  

Upon presentation of a written request from the American Red Cross and with the approval of the Superintendent, employees certified by the American Red Cross as disaster volunteers shall be granted leave from work with pay for up to twenty (20) days in any calendar year to participate in specialized disaster relief operations. This leave shall be provided without loss of seniority, compensation, sick leave, vacation leave or other overtime compensation to which the volunteer is otherwise entitled.
  2. Screenings for Breast Cancer and Prostate Cancer  

Employees shall be granted up to four (4) hours of paid leave on an annual basis to undertake a screening for breast cancer; employees shall be granted up to four (4) hours of paid leave on an annual basis to undertake a screening for prostate cancer (i.e., male employees are entitled to a total of eight (8) hours for both screenings). This leave shall be excused leave and shall not be charged against any other leave to which the employee is entitled.
  3. Blood donation  

The School District must either, at its option:

    - (a) Grant three (3) hours of leave of absence in any twelve (12) month period to an employee who seeks to donate blood. According to Commissioner's Guidelines, leave granted to employees for off-premises blood donation is not required to be paid leave. the leave may not exceed three (3) hours unless agreed to by the Superintendent/ designee; or



## NL Policy #

9520c

### LEAVES OF ABSENCE

- (b) Allow its employees without use of accumulated leave time to donate blood during work hours at least two (2) times per year at a convenient time and place set by the Superintendent/designee, including allowing an employee to participate in a blood drive at the District.

Leave taken by employees at a District-designated donation alternative (such as a District-sponsored blood drive at the workplace) must be paid leave that is provided without requiring the employee to use accumulated vacation, personal, sick, or other leave time.

The District shall not retaliate against an employee for requesting or obtaining a leave of absence under this section. Additional leaves for the purpose of blood donation under any other provision of law shall not be prevented.

#### 4. Bone Marrow donation

Employees seeking to undergo a medical procedure to donate bone marrow shall be granted leaves to do so, the combined length of the leaves to be determined by the physician, but may not exceed twenty-four (24) work hours unless agreed to by the Superintendent/designee. The District shall require verification for the purpose and length of each leave requested by the employee for this purpose.

#### 5. Nursing Mothers

The District shall provide reasonable unpaid break time or permit the use of paid break time or meal time each day to allow an employee to express breast milk for her nursing child for up to three (3) years following child birth. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide a room or other location in close proximity to the work area where the nursing mother can express milk in privacy. The District shall not discriminate against an employee who chooses to express breast milk in the workplace.

Reasonable unpaid break time is generally no less than twenty (20) minutes and no more than thirty (30) minutes dependent upon on the proximity of the designated location for expressing breast milk. In most situations, the District is required to provide unpaid break time at least once every (3) hours if requested by the employee. At the employee's option, the District shall allow the employee to work before or after her normal shift to make up the amount of time used during the unpaid break time(s) so long as such additional time requested falls within the District's normal work hours.

The District shall provide written notice to employees who are returning to work following the birth of a child of their right to take unpaid leave for the purpose of expressing breast milk. Such notice may either be provided individually to affected employees or to all employees generally through publication of such notice in the employee handbook or posting of the notice in a central location.



**NL Policy #**

**9520d**

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

Any employee wishing to avail herself of this benefit is required to give the District advance notice, preferably prior to her return to work, to allow the District an opportunity to establish a location and schedule leave time to accommodate employees as needed.

6. **Military Leave**  
The District will comply with state and federal laws regarding military leave and re-employment.

Leaves of absence for military spouses are granted in accordance with law and regulation.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 6/17/09



## **NL Policy #**

### **9520.2a**

#### **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

The Board of Education, in accordance with the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), gives "eligible" employees of the District the right to take unpaid leave for a period of up to twelve (12) workweeks in a twelve-month period as determined by the District. The District will compute the twelve-month period according to the following time frame: a "rolling" twelve-month period will be used that is measured backward from the date an employee uses any FMLA leave.

Employees are "eligible" if they have been employed by the District for at least twelve (12) months and for at least 1,250 hours of service during the previous twelve-month period. Full-time teachers are deemed to meet the 1,250 hour test. The law covers both full-time and part-time employees.

Qualified employees may be granted leave for one (1) or more of the following reasons:

- a) The birth of a child and care for the infant;
- b) Adoption of a child and care for the infant;
- c) The placement with the employee of a child in foster care;
- d) To care for a spouse, child or parent who has a serious health condition as defined by the FMLA;
- e) A serious health condition of the employee, as defined by the FMLA, that prevents the employee from performing his/her job;
- f) Because of "any qualifying exigency" (such term as defined by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor) arising out of the fact that the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of the employee is serving in either the National Guard or the Reserves and is on active duty, or has been notified of an impending call to active duty status, in support of a contingency operation.

#### **Service Member Family Leave**

An eligible employee who is the spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin (defined as the nearest blood relative of that individual) of a covered service member who is recovering from a serious illness or injury sustained in the line of duty while on active duty is entitled to up to twenty six (26) weeks of leave in a single 12-month period to care for the service member. This military caregiver leave is available during a single 12-month period during which an eligible employee is entitled to a combined total of twenty-six (26) weeks of all types of FMLA leave.



## **NL Policy #**

**9520.2b**

### **FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

The term "covered service member" means a member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves.

#### Implementation/Benefits

At the Board of Education's or employee's option, certain types of paid leave may be substituted for unpaid leave.

An employee on FMLA leave is also entitled to have health benefits maintained while on leave. If an employee was paying all or part of the premium payments prior to leave, the employee will continue to pay his/her share during the leave period.

In most instances, an employee has a right to return to the same position or an equivalent position with equivalent pay, benefits and working conditions at the conclusion of the leave.

The Board of Education has a right to thirty (30) days advance notice from the employee where practicable. In addition, the Board may require an employee to submit certification from a health care provider to substantiate that the leave is due to the serious health condition of the employee or the employee's immediate family member. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in the denial of FMLA leave. The Board may also require that an employee present a certification of fitness to return to work when the absence was caused by the employee's serious health condition. The Board of Education has the right to deny restoration to employment if the employee does not furnish the certificate of fitness.

#### Notice for Leave Due to Active Duty of Family Member

In any case in which the necessity for leave due to any qualifying exigency is foreseeable, whether because the spouse, or a son, daughter, or parent of the employee is on active duty, or because of notification of an impending call or order to active duty in support of a contingency operation, the employee shall provide such notice to the employer as is reasonable and practicable.

#### FMLA Notice

A notice which explains the FMLA's provisions and provides information concerning the procedures for filing complaints of violations of the FMLA shall be posted in each school building.

Administration is directed to develop regulations to implement this policy, informing employees of their rights and responsibilities under the FMLA.

Adopted: 2/16/05

Revised: 5/20/09, 2/12/14



## NL Policy #

**9620a**

### **CHILD ABUSE IN AN EDUCATIONAL SETTING**

The Board of Education recognizes that children have the right to an educational setting that does not threaten their physical and emotional health and development. Child abuse by school personnel and school volunteers violates this right and therefore is strictly prohibited.

Allegations of child abuse by school personnel and school volunteers shall be reported in accordance with the requirements of Article 23-B of the Education Law.

#### Required Reporters

Any person holding any of the following positions shall be required to promptly report written and oral allegations of child abuse in an educational setting:

- school administrator
- teacher
- school nurse
- school guidance counselor
- school psychologist
- school social worker
- other school personnel required to hold a teaching or administrative license or certificate
- school board member

For purposes of this policy, persons holding these positions shall be referred to as “required reporters.”

#### Definitions

“Educational setting” means the buildings and grounds of the district, the vehicles provided by the district to transport students to and from school buildings, field trips, co-curricular and extra-curricular activities both on and off school district grounds, all co-curricular and extra-curricular activity sites, and any other location where direct contact between an employee and volunteer and a child has allegedly occurred.

“Child” means a person under the age of 21 enrolled in a New York State school district, other than New York City.

“Child abuse” means any one of the following acts committed in an educational setting by an employee or volunteer against a child:

- intentionally or recklessly inflicting physical injury, serious physical injury or death; or



## NL Policy #

**9620b**

### **CHILD ABUSE IN AN EDUCATIONAL SETTING**

intentionally or recklessly engaging in conduct that creates a substantial risk of physical injury, serious physical injury or death; or

- any child sexual abuse as prohibited by sections 130 or 235 of the Penal Law; or
- the commission or attempted commission against a child of the crime of disseminating indecent materials to minors pursuant to Article 235 of the Penal Law.

#### Reporting Requirements

In any case where a written or oral allegation of child abuse by an employee or volunteer in an educational setting is made to a required reporter, the required reporter shall:

1. promptly complete the required State Education Department report form; and
2. personally deliver it to the Principal of the school in which the child abuse allegedly occurred.

If the allegation involves a child who was allegedly abused by an employee or a volunteer of a school in another school district, the required reporter must promptly forward the report form to the Superintendent of the district of attendance and the Superintendent of the school district where the abuse allegedly occurred (if different).

Upon receiving a written report, the Principal shall determine whether there is reasonable suspicion to believe that an act of child abuse has occurred. In those circumstances where the Superintendent receives the written report directly, he or she will be responsible for making the reasonable suspicion determination.

If the Principal/Superintendent determines there is reasonable suspicion to believe that an act of child abuse has occurred, he or she shall promptly notify the parent of the alleged child victim (assuming that the parent is not the person who originally reported the alleged abuse) that an allegation of child abuse in an educational setting has been made and promptly provide the parent with the written statement setting forth parental rights, responsibilities and procedures prepared in accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education.

If the person making the allegation of abuse is someone other than the child or the child's parent, the Principal/Superintendent shall contact the person making the report to learn the source and basis for the allegation.



## NL Policy #

9620c

### **CHILD ABUSE IN AN EDUCATIONAL SETTING**

The Principal shall also promptly provide a copy of the written report to the Superintendent and send a copy to the appropriate law enforcement authorities. In no event shall the Principal delay in sending the report to law enforcement because of an inability to contact the Superintendent.

The Superintendent shall send to the Commissioner of Education any written report forwarded to the local law enforcement authorities where the employee or volunteer alleged to have committed an act of child abuse holds a certification or license issued by the department.

#### Rights of Employees and Volunteers

Any employee or volunteer against whom an allegation of child abuse has been made and against whom the district intends to take adverse action shall be entitled to receive a copy of the report and to respond to the allegations. In addition, such persons are entitled to seek disclosure of reports involving them under the Freedom of Information Law.

#### Confidentiality

All reports, photographs, and other written material submitted pursuant to this policy and Article 23-B of the Education Law shall be confidential and may not be disclosed except to law enforcement authorities involved in investigating the alleged abuse or except as expressly authorized by law or pursuant to a court-ordered subpoena. The Principal and Superintendent shall exercise reasonable care to prevent unauthorized disclosure.

Willful disclosure of a written record required to be kept confidential to a person not authorized to receive or review such record is a class A misdemeanor.

#### Penalties

Willful failure of an employee to prepare and submit a written report of alleged child abuse required by Article 23-B of the Education Law shall be a class A misdemeanor.

Willful failure of any Principal or Superintendent to submit a written report of alleged child abuse to an appropriate law enforcement authority, as required by Article 23-B of the Education Law, shall be a class A misdemeanor. In addition, the Commissioner of Education may, following an administrative determination, impose a civil penalty of up to five thousand dollars on any administrator who fails to submit a report of child abuse to an appropriate law enforcement authority.

The law further prohibits any Principal or Superintendent from agreeing to withhold from the appropriate law enforcement authorities, a superintendent or the Commissioner of Education, where appropriate, an allegation of child abuse in an educational setting on the part of any employee or volunteer as required by law, in return for the resignation or voluntary suspension of the alleged



**NL Policy #**

**9620d**

**CHILD ABUSE IN AN EDUCATIONAL SETTING**

perpetrator. Violation of this prohibition can result in a class E felony charge and a civil penalty of up to \$20,000.

Record Retention

Any report of child abuse by an employee or volunteer that does not result in a criminal conviction shall be expunged from the records kept by the district with respect to the subject of the report after five years from the date the report was made.

Training

The Superintendent shall be responsible for establishing and implementing on an ongoing basis a training program for all current and new required reporters on the procedures required under Article 23-B. The program shall include at a minimum all the elements specified in Commissioner's regulations.

Adopted: 2/16/05  
Revised: 1/2/08, 3/17/10, 9/19/18



## NL Policy #

**9645a**

### **DISCLOSURE OF WRONGFUL CONDUCT (Whistleblower Policy)**

The Board of Education expects officers and employees of the district to fulfill the public's trust and to conduct themselves in an honorable manner, abiding by all district policies and regulations and by all applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

However, when district officers or employees know or have reasonable cause to believe that serious instances of wrongful conduct (e.g., mismanagement of district resources, unethical behavior, violations of law or regulation, and/or abuse of authority) have occurred, they should report such wrongful conduct to the Board or one of its designated officers.

For purposes of this policy, the term "wrongful conduct" shall be defined to include:

- theft of district money, property, or resources;
- misuse of authority for personal gain or other non-district purpose;
- fraud;
- actions that compromise the security and integrity of the district's or state's testing program;
- violations of applicable federal and state laws and regulations; and/or
- serious violations of district policy, regulation, and/or procedure.

#### Disclosure and Investigation

Employees and officers who know or have reasonable cause to believe that wrongful conduct has occurred shall report such mismanagement, fraud or abuse to the Superintendent of Schools, the School Attorney or the Independent Auditor. Each of these Board-designated officers, upon receiving a report of alleged wrongful conduct, shall take immediate steps to conduct an investigation.

Staff members who suspect that a violation of state testing procedures has occurred shall report their concerns to the Building Principal, the Superintendent, or the State Education Department. Any Building Principal receiving such a report shall relay this information to the Superintendent.

The Superintendent, School Attorney or the Independent Auditor shall maintain a written record of the allegation, conduct an investigation to ensure that the appropriate unit (auditors, police, SED, etc.) investigates the disclosure, and notify the Board when appropriate to do so.

Except as otherwise provided in either state and/or federal law, the Board-designated officer shall make all reasonable attempts to protect the identity of the employee making the disclosure in a



## NL Policy #

**9645b**

### **DISCLOSURE OF WRONGFUL CONDUCT (Whistleblower Policy)**

confidential manner, as long as doing so does not interfere with conducting an investigation of the specific allegations or taking corrective action.

The district shall not take adverse employment action against an employee who has notified the district of wrongdoing, allowing the district the opportunity to investigate and correct the misconduct.

#### Complaints of Reprisal

An employee who has been subject to an adverse employment action based on his or her prior disclosure of alleged or actual wrongful conduct may contest the action by filing a written complaint of reprisal with the Board President. The Board President, or his/her designee, will review the complaint expeditiously to determine:

- whether the complainant made a disclosure of alleged wrongful conduct before an adverse employment action was taken;
- whether the responding party could reasonably have been construed to have had knowledge of the disclosure and the identity of the disclosing employee;
- whether the complainant has in fact suffered an adverse employment action after having made the disclosure; and
- whether the complainant alleges that adverse employment action occurred as a result of the disclosure.

If the designee determines that all of the above elements are present, he or she shall appoint a review officer or panel to investigate the claim and make a recommendation to the Board. At the time of appointment, the designee shall inform the complainant and the respondent, in writing, of:

- the intent to proceed with an investigation;
- the specific allegations to be investigated;
- the appointment of the review officer or panel; and
- the opportunity of each party to support or respond, in writing, to the allegation.

Once the review officer or panel has conducted a review and considers the investigation to be complete, the officer or panel will notify the designee of its completion. From the date of that notice, the review officer has 30 days to report his or her findings and make any recommendations he or she deems appropriate to the designee. The designee, in conferral with the appropriate administrator shall issue a letter of findings to both the complainant and the respondent.



**NL Policy #**

**9645c**

**DISCLOSURE OF WRONGFUL CONDUCT (Whistleblower Policy)**

The decision of the review officer or panel is binding.

Nothing in this policy is intended to interfere with legitimate employment decisions.

The Superintendent of Schools shall establish regulations necessary to implement this policy.

This policy and accompanying regulations shall be posted in employee lounges and given to all employees with fiscal accounting and/or money handling responsibilities on an annual basis.

Adoption date: 12/12/18



## NL Policy #

**9700a**

### **STAFF DEVELOPMENT**

The Board of Education believes that staff training and development help ensure the success of educational programs and improve the efficiency of the district. Therefore, the district will provide development opportunities to staff to increase their effectiveness and job performance. The Superintendent of Schools shall be responsible for implementing and administering staff development programs for the district's employees.

#### Administrators

All administrators in the school district will receive appropriate training and professional development in accordance with law, regulation or any applicable collective bargaining agreement. The Superintendent will be responsible for providing such training and development.

#### Teachers

All teachers will be provided with substantial professional development opportunities directly related to student learning in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement and the district's Professional Development Plan. Level III teaching assistants and long-term substitute teachers (employed for more than 40 days in a school year) shall have the opportunity to participate in the district's professional development program. The plan shall include:

- A needs analysis, goals, objectives, strategies, activities and evaluation standards for professional development in the district and a description of how the district will provide all teachers substantial professional development activities directly related to student learning needs identified in school report cards and other sources.
- A description of how the professional development provided will align with New York standards and assessments, teacher capacities and student needs, including linguistic, cultural diversity and special needs. Activities must be articulated across grade levels and subject areas and show how they will be provided and measured in a continuous manner.
- A description of how it will provide teachers and Level III teaching assistants with opportunities to maintain their certificate in good standing by successfully completing 100 hours of professional development every five years.
- A mentoring program to provide support for new teachers in order to ease the transition from teacher preparation to practice, thereby increasing retention of teachers in the public schools, and to increase the skills of new teachers in order to improve student achievement.
- Unless granted an exemption by the Commissioner of Education, a description of how the district will provide professional development to teachers and Level III teaching assistants to address the needs of English Language Learners.



## NL Policy #

**9700b**

### **STAFF DEVELOPMENT**

The Board shall establish a Professional Development Team to review and revise the district's Professional Development Plan annually. The Board shall appoint members to the team by the first regular Board meeting in September.

The Professional Development Team shall meet on or before October 1. The Superintendent or his/her designee will serve as the chair of the team and will be responsible for ensuring the timely review and revision of the district's Professional Development Plan.

The Professional Development Team will submit any recommended revisions to the Professional Development Plan to the Board by April 1. The Board will consider the recommendations at its first regular meeting thereafter. The Board may accept or reject the recommendations of the team in whole or in part. The Board may also request any additional information or data needed to evaluate the success of the program in achieving its objectives.

Any further changes in the plan must be submitted to the Board by June 1. The Board will consider and act on the revised plan by June 30th. The Board reserves the right to make changes to the revised plan.

#### Other Professional Staff and Support Staff

Holders of professional certificates in educational leadership service (i.e., school building leader, school district leader, school district business leader) are required to complete at least 100 hours of continuing education during every 5 year registration period. Unless the district is granted an exemption by the Commissioner of Education, at least 15 percent of those hours shall address the language acquisition needs of English Language Learners.

The district will provide staff development activities for other professional staff and support staff within the financial constraints of the district budget and in accordance with applicable collective bargaining agreements.

#### Other Staff Development Opportunities

The Board recognizes that many staff development opportunities are provided through non-school district sources. Within budgetary restraints, district employees may attend conferences, workshops, study councils, in-service courses, summer study grants, school visitations, and other relevant staff development opportunities.

Released time and reimbursement for such activities will be available upon approval of the Superintendent and in accordance with applicable collective bargaining agreements. The Superintendent may establish regulations pursuant to this policy to establish the circumstances under which such released time and reimbursement may be available. Staff members who attend such activities will be required to prepare a report or summary of the activity attended.

Adoption date: 1/24/18